Effect of Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning in patients undergoing complex PCI (The ERIC-PCI trial)

By

Dr Shaqayeq Emambakhsh Tehrani

A thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirement of the degree of Doctorate of Medicine, M.D (Res)

University College London

2018

Approved by

University College London

Effect of Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning in patients undergoing complex PCI: (the ERIC-PCI trial)

By

Dr Shaqayeq Emambakhsh Tehrani

Supervisors- Professor Derek Hausenloy and Professor Derek Yellon

The Hatter Cardiovascular Institute

Chairperson of the Supervisory Committee:

Professor Derek M Yellon

A thesis presented on the cardioprotective effect of Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning in complex PCI setting.

Declaration

I, Shaqayeq (Shana) Tehrani, confirm that the work presented in this thesis is my own. Where information has been derived from other sources, this has been indicated.

Signed

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to express sincere gratitude to Professor Derek Yellon and Professor Derek Hausenloy for their guidance and endless support throughout the duration of the study and in the preparation of this manuscript. In addition, special thanks to my colleague Dr Steven White for his invaluable help.

My sincere gratitude to Professor Simon Redwood for the great support and encouragement. Without assistance provided by the cardiology team at St Thomas' Hospital, the conduct of this trial was not possible.

My sincere thanks to the cardiologists and the nursing staff at the Essex Cardiothoracic Centre and The Heart Hospital for their invaluable help with this study.

Table of Contents

Abbreviations and Acronyms	9
Abstract	10
Chapter 1: Introduction	11
Overview	12
PCI-related MI	17
Universal Definition of Myocardial Necrosis Related to PCI	20
Cardiac Biomarkers and PMI	21
Coronary No-reflow Phenomenon	24
Cardiac MRI and Detection of PCI-related Myocardial Injury	26
Complex PCI	
Syntax Score	30
PCI to Saphenous Vein Graft	33
Rotational Atherectomy	34
Chronic Total Occlusion	36
Prophylactic Measures to Reduce peri-PCI Injury	
Embolic protection devices	38
Pharmacotherapy	39
Strategies to Protect Myocardium	45
Conditioning the Heart	46
Preconditioning with Ischaemia (classic form)	48
Early vs. Late Preconditioning	49
Duration and Intensity of Preconditioning	50
Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning (RIPC)	51
Beneficial Clinical Effect of RIPC in CABG/PCI	54

Mechanism of RIPC	59
Delayed RIPC	68
Ischaemic Postconditioning	69
Preconditioning in Other Organs than Heart	71
Factors that Blunt the Protective Effect of Preconditioning (Adaptation)	72
CI-AKI	73
NGAL	77
RIPC and CI-AKI	79

Chapter 2: Aims and Objectives	81
Chapter 3: Methods	84
Overview	85
Overall Patient Pathway	86
Ethical, Research and Development (R&D) Approval	87
Patient Selection	88
Recruitment Procedure	89
Consent Procedure	90
Randomisation and Treatment Allocation	91
Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI)	92
Study Protocol	92
Primary End Point- Serum Cardiac Biomarkers	93
Secondary End Point-Myocardial Oedema and Necrosis	96
CMR Protocol	97
Secondary End Point-Contrast Induced AKI	98
Secondary End Point- ECG Changes and MACE	99
Coronary Angiography Report	

CMR Analysis	
Reporting of Adverse Events	101
Confidentiality in Data Handling and Record Keeping	101
Statistical Analysis	102
Sample Size Determination	102

hapter 4: Results104	4
Overview10	5
Flow Chart	6
Patients' Profile and Baseline Characteristics10	17
Pre-PCI Medications Profile10	9
Intervention Variables11	5
Peri-PCI Complications11	7
Primary End Point – Assessment of Troponin Level Post PCI	3
Primary Endpoint- Incidence of PCI related MI12	9
Primary Endpoint- Assessment of CK-MB Level Post PCI	3
Secondary Endpoint- ECG Changes14	3
Secondary Endpoint- CMR Findings14	4
Secondary Endpoint- CI-AKI 14	6
30-day MACE15	1
Adverse Outcomes15	1
hapter 5: Discussion153	3
hapter 6: Conclusion and Future Directions17	5
tudy Limitations182	2
ibliography18	3

Tables and Figures

Table 1.1 Essential questions for calculating the syntax score	
Table 1.2- RIPC clinical trials to date in PCI setting	56
Table 1.3- RIPC trials to date in adult cardiac surgery	57
Table 1.4- Attenuating factors in pre and postconditioning	72
Table 4.1- Patients' Baseline Characteristics	
Table 4.2 Pre-PCI Medications Profile	
Table 4.3 Peri-PCI variables	
Table 4.4- Peri-PCI Immediate Complications	
Graph 4.1 Troponin Level Over 24 hrs after PCI	
Graph 4.2 Area under the Curve (AUC) of 24 hr Troponin	
Graph 4.3/4.4 Incidence of MI based on 2 nd and 3 rd definition	
Graph 4.5 CK-MB Level Over 24 hrs Post PCI at St Thomas' Hospital	
Graph 4.6 Troponin level 24 hr post PCI-Rotablation Group	136
Graph 4.7 CK-MB Level 24 hr post-PCI-Rotablation Group –STH	
Graph 4.8 Troponin level 24 hr post PCI-CTO group	138
Graph 4.9 Troponin level 24 hr post PCI- Syntax>23	
Table 4.6 Troponin Level* & Procedure Time* in Each Group	
Table 4.7- CMR analysis	
Graph 4.12 Creatinine Level 24 hrs after PCI	
Graph 4.13 Creatinine Levels over 24 hrs Post PCI	
Graph 4.14 Creatinine total Area under the Curve (AUC)	

ABBREVIATIONS and ACRONYMS

AAR=area-at-risk ACE-I=angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor ACS=acute coronary syndrome ARB=angiotensin II receptor blocker BMS=bare metal stent cTn=cardiac troponin CABG=coronary artery bypass graft CGRP=calcitonin gene related peptide CHD=coronary heart disease CI-AKI=contrast-induced acute kidney injury CK-MB=creatine-kinase MB CMR= cardiac magnetic resonance CTO=chronic total occlusion CVA=cerebrovascular accident CVD=cardiovascular disease DES= drug eluting stent ECG=electrocardiogram eGFR=estimated glomerular filtration rate GP IIb/IIIa =glycoprotein IIb/IIIa GPCR=G protein-coupled receptors GTN=glyceryl trinitrate hsTnT=high sensitive troponin T IPOC=ischaemic postconditioning ISDN= isosorbide dinitrate LGE=late gadolinium enhancement LV=left ventricle LVEDV= left ventricular end diastolic volume LVESV=left ventricular end systolic volume **MI**=myocardial infarction

MPTP= mitochondrial permeability transition pore MSI=myocardial salvage index-NGAL= neutrophil gelatinase associated lipocalin PCI=percutaneous coronary intervention PKC=protein kinase c **PPCI=primary PCI** R&D=research and development RIPC=remote ischaemic preconditioning RISK=reperfusion injury salvage kinase ROS=reactive oxygen species RWMA=regional wall motion abnormality STEMI=ST elevation MI SV=stroke volume SVG=saphenous vein graft SWOP=second window of preconditioning TIMI=thrombolysis in myocardial infarction VF=ventricular fibrillation VT=ventricular tachycardia

ABSTRACT

Background- Coronary Heart Disease (CHD) is one of the leading causes of death and disability worldwide. Revascularisation of the coronary arteries using Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI) has become the treatment of choice for most of the patients with CHD. Despite significant advances in angioplasty technique and introduction of anti-proliferative medications in drug eluting stents, myocardial injury during PCI is still significant. In this thesis we hypothesised whether Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning (RIPC) can reduce PCI-related myocardial injury.

Methods- Eighty-eight patients awaiting elective complex PCI were randomly assigned in a 1:1 ratio to receive either the RIPC (intermittent arm ischaemia and reperfusion through four cycles of 5-minutes inflation and 5-minutes deflation of a blood-pressure cuff placed on the upper arm) or control (un-inflated cuff placed on upper-arm for 40 minutes) prior to PCI. The primary endpoint was reduction of the incidence and extent of PCI-related myocardial injury, assessed by serum cardiac biomarkers, 24 hours post PCI.

Results- The Troponin T level at 24 hours post PCI was 48 ng/l in the control group vs 32.5 ng/l in the RIPC group, P = 0.39. There was no significant reduction in the total area under the curve (AUC) in the RIPC group, P= 0.43. Regarding the incidence of PCI-related myocardial injury, significant elevation of Troponin level post PCI (> 5 x baseline), was observed in 46.9% of patients in the control group and in 26.7 % of patients in the RIPC group, p =0.12.

Conclusion- In the ERIC-PCI study, RIPC did not demonstrate a statistically significant attenuation of serum Troponin release post PCI. The results however showed a positive trend towards efficacy of RIPC in reducing PCI-related myocardial injury.

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is set to remain the leading cause of death worldwide with the death toll rising to 23 million annually by 2030. The World Health Organisation (WHO) has reported that an estimated 17 million people die of CVD each year Of these deaths, 80% due to coronary heart disease (CHD).⁽¹⁾

In 2013 there were 1.9 million deaths from cardiovascular disease in EU, which was equivalent to 37.5 % of all deaths — considerably higher than the second most prevalent cause of death, cancer; 26.0 %.⁽¹⁾

In the United States, cardiovascular disease including CHD and stroke, accounts for more than one-third of deaths with an estimated 900,000 heart attacks and 800,000 strokes occurring each year. A similar pattern is seen in the rest of the world, from Asia to Africa and to Europe.⁽²⁾ Revascularisation of the coronary arteries using percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) has become the treatment of choice for most patients with CHD, with a rapidly growing prevalence over the last few years. In Europe, 1.5 million people had PCI in 2010; over 87,000 of these procedures were conducted in the UK. In the United States, approximately 1.5 million patients undergo PCI every year.⁽²⁾

Increased life expectancy and subsequent changes in patients' demographics have resulted in the increased prevalence and complexity of coronary artery disease in the elderly patients.

PCI however only improves symptoms and has no positive impact on the prognosis. In fact, injury of the myocardium secondary to various insults caused by PCI is a recognised complication (PCI-related myocardial injury or type 4 a MI).⁽³⁾ Despite innovations in the field of interventional cardiology, introduction of novel medications, and advances in operator skills, myocardial injury during PCI is still significant. Depending on local practice and the diagnostic criteria used, 5 to 30% of the 1.5 million patients who undergo planned PCI every year (75,000 to 450,000), have evidence of PCI-related myocardial injury. ⁽⁴⁻⁸⁾ PCI-related myocardial necrosis or injury, even

with no immediate clinical presentation, is accompanied by the release of structural proteins and intracellular molecules into the cardiac interstitium and blood-stream. Therefore, this form of PCI-related myocardial injury, which is often clinically silent, can be detected as an increase in serum cardiac enzymes above the 99th centile upper reference limit. Release of Troponin and CK-MB has a poor impact on prognosis of patients with CHD.⁽⁹⁻¹²⁾ The amount of enzymes released at the time of PCI, correlates with subsequent infarct size and prognosis. ⁽¹³⁾

A post-procedural increase in cardiac troponin (cTn) concentration of \geq 5 fold baseline levels is an independent predictor of composite of death, myocardial infarction, and revascularisation at 1 year [HR, 2.39; 95% CI, 1.09 to 5.26].⁽¹³⁾ Thus, the pathogenesis of PCI induced myocardial injury and how to prevent this damage has been the subject of extensive research.

Myocardial injury sustained during PCI is the result of distal and peri-stent microcirculatory obstruction, distal coronary artery embolisation, side-branch occlusion, coronary dissection, occlusion of collaterals and epicardial or microvascular spasm. Although not entirely agreed by all scientists, cardiomyocyte damage with troponin release may also be associated with a form of ischaemia/reperfusion injury during stent deployment and sudden supply of blood to the ischaemic tissue ^(14, 15)

Some major risk factors which increase susceptibility to procedural related myocardial injury during PCI include age, diabetes, multi-vessel coronary artery disease (CAD), diffuse CAD, systemic atherosclerosis, pre-existing renal impairment, bleeding tendency and the presence of anaemia.

The concept of myocardial injury during or following angioplasty has drawn the attention of scientists over the last few years with much research taking place worldwide to understand the pathophysiology behind this form of injury (termed peri-procedural myocardial injury or PMI), and to find the potential approach to cardioprotection. Since PMI is associated with worse

clinical outcomes after PCI, reducing the incidence and magnitude of PMI during planned PCI procedures may reduce major adverse events.

Therapeutic options available for reducing PMI have been mainly limited to improvements in antiplatelet, antithrombotic and statin therapy as well advances in PCI technology and distal protection devices. In the TRITON-TIMI 38 Trial comprising 13608 patients undergoing PCI, Prasugrel reduced the risk of PMI by 24% in comparison with clopidogrel. ⁽¹⁶⁾

Despite above advances in medications, devices and operators skills, peri-PCI injury or infarction is still common. Reducing myocardial injury during PCI will significantly improve the outcome and will reduce the MACE. Interventions that reduce this injury have been the subject of research in recent years.

Thus, there is a potential role for adjunctive methods such as preconditioning, which may provide cardioprotection during PCI and render the heart resistant against ischaemia and reperfusion injury and complications of PCI. Although due to reperfusion injury concept, the focus has been most on reducing injury during PPCI, there has also been interest in utilising RIPC to attenuate peri-procedural MI in patients undergoing non-emergent elective PCI.

There are a number of ways in which preconditioning can be induced. Details of different types of preconditioning are mentioned in next pages of this thesis but in summary: A) 'Local preconditioning' occurs when the preconditioning stimulus is applied to the same organ or tissue that will subsequently sustain the ischaemic injury. B) 'Remote ischaemic preconditioning' which refers to a stimulus applied to a distant organ or tissue, and then protects against index ischaemia. C) 'Postconditioning' occurs when there is staged reperfusion, for example, in the setting of balloon angioplasty. Its variant D) 'per-conditioning' occurs when the conditioning stimulus is applied during ischaemia.

Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning (RIPC) is a major breakthrough in clinical applicability of preconditioning method due to being safe, easy to perform and cost free. Although RIPC is one of the most powerful and reproducible phenomena in cardioprotection with promising experimental data, it has not been readily translated into the routine clinical practice because of methodological obstacles. The outcome of the clinical findings also has been conflicting with inconsistent results. Therefore, at present there is no preconditioning-based therapy that is routinely used in clinical practice. Nonetheless, despite the consensus that, in experimental models, ischaemic conditioning has a profound infarct sparing effect, 'the outcome of attempting to translate this most potent and basic cardioprotective response to the clinical environment has been described as frustrating and disappointing.

Myocardial injury related to PCI is reportedly higher in procedures which are so called 'complex', with higher possibility of PCI-related myocardial injury compared with simple single vessel type A lesions. Following Hoole's trial in 2009 ⁽¹⁵⁾, which showed significant cardioprotective efficacy of RIPC in elective PCI, a similar proof of concept study was performed by The Hatter Institute in 2011 which failed to confirm similar positive findings. (*Babu et al .Unpublished study*) Therefore we at the Hatter Institute hypothesised that RIPC might reduce peri-PCI myocardial injury in complex PCI. Complex PCI is generally applied to the procedures with challenging anatomy i.e. SYNTAX score \geq 23, severely calcified coronary arteries requiring rotational atherectomy, chronically occluded arteries (CTO), or stenosis in saphenous vein grafts (SVG) which might require laser assisted PCI. Therefore in the randomised-controlled ERIC-PCI trial, we hypothesised that the safe and low-cost therapeutic intervention of RIPC which refers to a powerful endogenous protective phenomenon by applying brief episodes of non-lethal

ischaemia and reperfusion to the upper limb will reduce the peri-complex PCI complications as evidenced by less Troponin release in the blood and less LGE in the CMR.

As preconditioning is a systemic response, and preconditioning applied to one organ confers protection against a sustained lethal episode of ischaemia and reperfusion in another organ, we hypothesised that RIPC is a potential strategy for preventing CI-AKI in our trial.

PCI-related Myocardial Injury

PCI has become the revascularisation method of choice for most of the patients with CHD. Despite recent transformations in the safety of this procedure through new medicine and device innovations, complications during PCI are still common and significant. This leads to a worse outcome even after a successful revascularisation. In some of these cases, complications can be clinically evident, but evidence of myocardial injury can also be detected after routine uneventful PCI procedures.

After PCI, a reduced coronary flow velocity reserve (CFVR) is often observed. ⁽¹⁷⁾ This is associated with an increase in cardiac enzymes. During PCI, levels of Creatine Kinase (CK) or CK-MB isoenzyme can increase in 3–30% of patients. ⁽¹⁸⁻²³⁾ Levels of high sensitive cardiac Troponin (I or T) are elevated to even greater levels, often in 30–40% of elective cases.⁽⁴⁻⁶⁾ Procedure-related cardiac enzyme release is associated with subsequent cardiovascular events which make the outcome of a visually successful intervention unfavourable. Several studies have confirmed the relation between higher cardiac enzyme release post PCI and worse prognosis.^(9, 13, 24-27) Surprisingly, controversy still exists about the clinical significance of procedural events during PCI.^(8, 28)

There are uncertainties about the pathogenesis and mechanism of small cardiac enzyme elevations following PCI. Microembolisation of plaque debris in the distal vasculature, inflammation causing microvascular obstruction, oedema, slow flow or no-flow and side-branch occlusion have been proposed as the most likely mechanisms of cardiac troponin release.^(3, 15, 20, 29) Major vessel occlusion, coronary dissection and thrombus formation, result in more significant troponin release.

Microembolisation might not be clinically apparent in the catheterisation lab. It may be entirely asymptomatic and occur even during or after angiographically uneventful procedures and be visualised by cardiac MRI. ^(20, 23, 29, 30)

An intra-coronary Doppler flow-wire study has been used by Bahrmann et al. to evaluate the incidence of coronary microembolisation during coronary interventions.⁽¹⁷⁾ This method was previously established to detect emboli in cerebrovascular flow. Investigations by Bahrmann and his colleagues showed that the number of microembolic high-intensity signals (HITS) during PCI correlated with cTnI release. ⁽¹⁷⁾ The highest frequency of high-intensity signals is seen during stent deployment, although the background signal is increased throughout PCI. The number of HITS after stent deployment is significantly higher than just balloon angioplasty. This can be explained by the different mechanism of balloon dilatation and stent insertion. Balloon angioplasty enlarges the lumen by local dissection, whereas stenting works through plaque compression.⁽³¹⁾

New devices, which provide distal protection during transcatheter treatment of saphenous vein graft stenosis (SVG), have supported the concept of coronary microembolisation. ^(32, 33) Thrombotic (platelet) and non-thrombotic materials ranging in size from 100–550 mm including cholesterol crystals, fibrin and lipid rich macrophages were detected in aorto-coronary SVGs as well as in native coronary arteries.^(34, 35) The dominant role of platelets in this phenomenon is supported by the evidence of marked decrease in CK-MB elevation, achieved with administration of potent antiplatelet agents such as glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors. ^(30, 36) The distal embolic debris contribute to the development of no-reflow and myocardial injury. Cardiac Magnetic Resonance (CMR) scan with late gadolinium enhancement has demonstrated that procedural cTn1 release is mostly due to myocardial necrosis resulting from distal embolisation of particular materials during balloon inflation and stenting.⁽³⁷⁾ It was also shown

by Selvanayagam et al. that new hyperenhancement post-PCI can be located in the basal or midventricular myocardium, adjacent to the inserted stent.⁽³⁷⁾ This finding might suggest a sidebranch flow impairment/occlusion. Although the magnetic resonance imaging studies suggest the myocardial injury sustained during PCI is the result of more distal and peri-stent microcirculatory obstruction and/or side-branch occlusion, cardiomyocyte damage and troponin release also may be associated with a form of ischaemia/reperfusion injury during stent deployment.^(14, 15)

The concept of coronary no-flow will be discussed in details later in this chapter.

There are a few studies that have confirmed the pathogenesis of CK-MB elevation based on the interventional procedures performed. Mehran et al. explained the direct relationship between atherosclerotic plaque burden and cardiac enzyme release with the aid of intra vascular ultrasound (IVUS) prior to the procedure ⁽³⁸⁾ Greater lesion and reference segment plaque burden, severe calcium, and positive remodelling were all associated with CK-MB elevation. Lesion-associated coronary artery calcium increases with extent and severity of atherosclerosis and correlates with volume of the atherosclerotic plaque.⁽³⁹⁾

Several other parameters, including more aggressive intervention, balloon size, stent length and acute gain in vessel diameter, have also been shown to be related to PCI-associated cTnI release.^(20, 23, 24, 37, 38, 40, 41) Drug-eluting stent (DES) implantation is associated with a higher incidence of procedural-related elevation of cTnI compared with bare metal stent (BMS) implantation.^(11, 42) Bifurcation lesions or diffuse lesions are not necessarily positive predictors of peri-procedural injury.

Universal Definition of PCI-related Myocardial/Injury Infarction (Type 4a MI)

In 2007 the ESC/ACC/AHA/WHO proposed a definition for PCI-related injury. ⁽⁴³⁾ This definition has been updated since its introduction with the third version released in 2012.⁽³⁾ According to the latest guidelines from the European Society of Cardiology/American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association/World Health Federation (ESC/ACC/AHA/WHO), ⁽³⁾ in patients undergoing PCI with prior normal (<99th percentile URL baseline cardiac troponin (cTn) concentrations, elevations of cTn >5 x 99th percentile upper reference limit (URL) occurring within 48 hours of the procedure—plus either (i) evidence of prolonged ischaemia (>20 min) as demonstrated by prolonged chest pain, or (ii) ischaemic ST changes or new pathological Q waves, or (iii) angiographic evidence of a flow limiting complication, such as of loss of patency of a side branch, persistent slow-flow or no-reflow, embolisation, or (iv) imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality—should be defined as PCI-related MI (type 4a).

The threshold of cTn values >5 x 99th percentile URL was arbitrarily chosen, and was based on clinical judgment and societal implications of the label of procedural-related MI. When a cTn value is < 5 x 99th percentile URL after PCI with a normal value before the PCI—or when the cTn value is >5 x 99th percentile URL in the absence of ischaemic, angiographic or imaging findings—the term 'PCI-related myocardial injury' should be used rather than 'myocardial infarction'. Other diagnostic criteria for PCI-related MI include an elevation of creatine kinase-MB (CK-MB) fraction >3x the upper limit of normal (ULN), which is supported by studies correlating CK-MB increase post-PCI with subsequent risk for ischaemic events. ^(38, 44-46)

Cardiac Biomarkers and Diagnosing Peri-PCI Myocardial I-njury

Peri PCI myocardial injury or necrosis results from complications of mechanical revascularisation of the coronary arteries, including distal embolisation, side branch occlusion, coronary dissection, slow flow, no-reflow or even perhaps reperfusion injury. Despite current anticoagulant and antiplatelet adjunctive therapy and aspiration or protection devices, embolisation of intracoronary thrombus or atherosclerotic debris may not be preventable. Such events induce inflammation of the myocardium and possible subsequent necrosis. PMI can be clinically evident or silent, angiographically visible or invisible. The laboratory diagnosis of myocardial necrosis depends on elevation of sensitive and specific serum cardiac biomarkers such as cardiac Troponin (cTn) or the MB fraction of creatine kinase (CK-MB).

The cTn complex consists of three subunits: Troponin T, I and C. Cardiac troponin I and T are regulatory proteins of contractile apparatus of myocardial cells that control the calcium mediated interaction between actin and myosin. Cardiac troponin T (cTnT) binds tropomyosin and facilitates contraction; cardiac troponin I (cTnI) binds actin and inhibits actin myosin interactions; and troponin C (TnC) binds calcium ions. TnC is not used clinically because both cardiac and smooth muscle share a common isoform.⁽⁴⁷⁾

The elevations of these biomarkers in the blood reflect injury leading to necrosis of myocardial cells and can be detected by measurement of cardiac biomarkers before the procedure, repeated 3–6 hours later and, optionally, further re-measured 12-24 hours later. Current commercial assays endeavour to use a population defined upper limit of normality at the 99th percentile as recommended by the guidelines. This is the level at which 99 out of 100 people in a healthy population will have a negative result (one in 100 will have a false positive result). ⁽⁴⁷⁾ In a meta-analysis of 15581 patients from 20 studies over a 19-year period reported the incidence

of troponin release post-PCI in elective PCI to be 33.0% and increased mortality was significantly associated with troponin elevation after PCI. ⁽⁴⁸⁾ The underlying mechanism of Troponin release however is not entirely clear. Various explanations have been suggested for the release of structural proteins from the myocardium, including normal turnover of myocardial cells, apoptosis, cellular release of troponin degradation products, increased cellular wall permeability, formation and release of membranous blebs, and myocyte necrosis. ⁽⁴⁹⁾

The recent development of high sensitivity Troponin (hsTn) assays in 2011, has improved sensitivity for the detection of myocardial necrosis compared with conventional assays. In the evaluation of patients with suspected MI, use of hsTn assays provides superior diagnostic accuracy with very high sensitivity and negative predictive value compared with conventional assays. The increased sensitivity however results in measuring values of hsTn in the majority of normal subjects. Therefore, following debates about the significance of elevation of Troponin and epidemiological/psychosocial consequences of being diagnosed with MI, in 2012, the Study Group on Biomarkers in Cardiology of ESC redefined the Peri-PCI MI and increased the arbitrarily chosen threshold for Troponin release from x 3 times URL to x 5 times URL. Recognising the need for a universal definition for peri-PCI MI or Type 4a MI, it was defined as elevations of cTn x 5 99th percentile URL occurring within 48 hour of the procedure — plus either (i) evidence of prolonged ischaemia (20 min) as demonstrated by prolonged chest pain, or (ii) ischaemic ST changes or new pathological Q waves, or (iii) angiographic evidence of a flow limiting complication, such as loss of patency of a side branch, persistent slow-flow or no-reflow, embolisation, or (iv) imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality.

The threshold of cTn values > 99th percentile URL was arbitrarily chosen based on clinical judgement and societal implications of the label of peri-procedural MI. When a cTn value is < 5 x

99th percentile URL after PCI and the cTn value was normal before the PCI—or when the cTn value is > 5 x 99th percentile URL in the absence of ischaemic, angiographic or imaging findings—the term 'myocardial injury' should be used. ⁽³⁾

There are a number of cardiac Troponin I assays on the market with wide variability between the manufacturers in commercial characteristics even in fairly new sensitive Troponin assays i.e. Roche versus Abbott, etc. Although the variable assays correlate to some extent, the numeric values can be quite different. The current available assays are not standardised yet and substantial differences exist across methods. This variability prevents comparison between different Troponin results, not only between Troponin T and I, but between Troponin I levels in the published clinical trials. (Table 1.2) In the near future, the above shortcomings could be avoided in the standardised trials with only one manufacturer for Troponin T assays.

Although Troponin is the gold-standard biomarker of heart muscle necrosis due to high sensitivity and specificity and its elevation following PCI does have significant prognostic implications, Creatine phosphokinase MB isoenzyme (CK-MB) elevation is also widely accepted as a biomarker with prognostic significance when raised post-PCI. Ten years ago CK-MB was regarded as the best biomarker for detection of myocardial injury. Its replacement by Troponin was due to high sensitivity of Troponin and allowance for immediate diagnosis of MI in ACS setting even with minor injuries. Elevation of CK-MB above the normal levels occurs in about 30% of patients undergoing elective PCI. ⁽²¹⁾ Among many authorities, measuring CK-MB is still considered a more clinically relevant biomarker for diagnosing type 4a MI. It is agreed that CK-MB, elevations > 3-8 x URL, does have prognostic implications, specifically if accompanied by appearance of Q wave on ECG.^(21,50)

Therefore when designing the ERIC- PCI trial and writing the study protocol, assessment of CK-MB levels post PCI was included in the protocol.

Coronary No-Reflow Phenomenon

The no-reflow phenomenon was initially described by Krug et al in 1966 ⁽⁵¹⁾ and detailed further by Kloner in 1974 as an inadequate myocardial perfusion of a given coronary territory despite opening of the artery, without angiographic evidence of mechanical obstruction. ⁽⁵²⁾

In 1986, Bates et al. described the angiographic correlation of no reflow after observing slow contrast flow in the infarct related artery. ⁽⁵³⁾ The no-flow/slow-reflow phenomenon manifests as an acute reduction in coronary blood flow in the absence of epicardial vessel obstruction, flow limiting dissection, conduit vessel spasm, or apparent in-situ thrombosis. Interventional (or angiographic) no-reflow, which is actually a myocardial tissue hypoperfusion, can be visualised angiographically in the catheterisation lab in 3.0-4.8% of all PCIs but is most common after acute MI and can reach up to 11.5 %.⁽⁵⁴⁾ No-reflow is more common in PCI to the vein graft (up to 15%), ^(55, 56) and rotational atherectomy (up to 16%). ^(57, 58) It manifests with low grade thrombolysis in myocardial infarction (TIMI) flow and is typically associated with chest pain and ECG changes. ^(57, 59-62) In these settings, the incidence of no-reflow is between 10% and 20%.^(55,56) No reflow occurs less commonly after coronary intervention for an acute coronary syndrome (ACS) without ST segment elevation or stable angina.⁽⁵⁵⁾ Distal embolisation is the main contributing factor to coronary no-flow phenomenon.⁽⁶³⁾ During PCI to vein graft, distal embolisation is universal and occurs regardless of lesion type.⁽⁶⁴⁾

In rotablation and PCI to vein graft, plaque gruel can be embolised distally even without ACS and an associated thrombus. The introduction of distal protection devices that filter atherothrombotic debris has provided corroborative evidence that distal microembolisation of plaque and other debris plays a role in microcirculatory ischaemia, particularly in the setting of interventions to vein grafts. ⁽⁶⁴⁾ Trials of rotational atherectomy versus angioplasty have demonstrated increased incidence of PCI-related MI which translates into increased long-term mortality ⁽¹⁹⁾ and this is likely explained by embolisation. ⁽³²⁾ Whether in the setting of an acute vessel thrombosis or not, distal microembolisation appears to contribute to microvascular ischaemia and injury that result in no-reflow. The pathologic sequel of no-reflow is inadequate healing within the ischaemic area, which may inhibit the future development of collaterals. More importantly, following restoration of epicardial blood flow, myocardial reperfusion per se, may cause injury beyond the previous myocardial ischaemic insult. ^(63, 65-71)

Cardiac MRI Detects PCI-related Myocardial Injury/Infarction

Markedly elevated levels of troponin after PCI are markers of myocardial injury, which can be significant in regards to prognosis.^(25,75) Debates however still exist about the implications of a small troponin rise after PCI. ⁽³⁾ Despite the high sensitivity of cardiac isoenzymes, the diagnosis of myocardial infarction or myocardial injury can still be difficult in patients who had PCI. The extent and degree of myocardial injury after an ischaemic event are strong predictors of patient outcome. Therefore prompt and accurate diagnosis of myocardial injury will have great impact on patients' prognosis.

PCI related myocardial injuries can be assessed by other various methods. From angiographic scores such as TIMI flow grade and imaging techniques such as myocardial contrast echocardiography (MCE), single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) or cardiac MRI (CMR).

Myocardial perfusion imaging most commonly performed by ^{99m}Tc-sestamibi SPECT, is a well stablished technique in assessment of myocardial ischaemia and significant coronary artery disease. It however has logistical and technical limitations. CMR is the gold standard test to measure infarct size as it provides superior resolution and detects sub-endocardial infarction as well as microvascular obstruction (MVO). First-pass perfusion CMR provides quantitative evaluation of myocardial blood flow.⁽⁷²⁾

Post-PCI, TIMI myocardial perfusion grade correlates with CMR measures of MVO and infarct size.⁽⁷³⁾ In a recent meta-analysis which assessed 2745 patients of 21 studies, the incidence of MVO detected by CMR was 66%.⁽⁷⁴⁾

Due to superiority of CMR in detecting sub-endocardial infarction and less logistical limitations, CMR was chosen as the imaging modality of choice for investigation of peri-PCI MI in the ERIC-PCI trial.

CMR can provide invaluable information in uncertain situations where inappropriate diagnosis of MI post PCI can have multiple clinical, social and financial implications. The underlying rationale is that regional myocardial hypoperfusion and ischaemia lead to a cascade of events, including myocardial dysfunction, cell death and healing by fibrosis.

Although troponin elevation after PCI is common, uncertainties remain about the mechanisms of its release and its relationship to the volume of myocardial tissue loss.⁽³⁷⁾ CMR can identify the significance of troponin rise post PCI. CMR allows non-invasive serial assessment of myocardial function and viability with high resolution. Following intravenous injection of gadolinium contrast agents, gadolinium rapidly distributes into the extracellular space. Contrast-enhanced gadolinium images allow assessment of the transmural extent of irreversible injury and identify sub-endocardial myocardial infarction. ^(72, 80, 81) Furthermore, it permits quantification of even small areas of myocardial necrosis, both due to native coronary disease or after PCI and surgical revascularisation.^(37, 78, 79) Both acute and chronic infarctions hyperenhance late gadolinium pictures.⁽⁸⁰⁾

Early studies investigating the role of CMR in identifying myocardial injury during PCI (not primary PCI) were done by Selvanayagam et al. in 2005 ⁽³⁷⁾ and Ricciardi et al ⁽⁸⁵⁾ in 2001 which demonstrated that delayed-enhanced cardiac MRI is able to detect even small myocardial infarcts (micro infarction) in patients who have had elective PCI and CMR, findings which correlated with troponin T and CK-MB elevation. *(Figure 1.1)*

CMR has emerged as the imaging choice to assess the cardioprotective efficacy of novel therapeutic interventions in primary PCI (PPCI)-treated ST elevation MI (STEMI) patients. ⁽⁸⁶⁾ It measures accurate infarct size ^(87, 88) as well as measuring the myocardial salvage index (MSI).^(86, 89) MSI is a sensitive measure of cardioprotective efficacy, representing the proportion of the myocardium at risk of infarction rescued by a therapeutic intervention - this requires that the myocardium or 'area-at-risk' (AAR) be quantified.⁽⁸⁶⁾ AAR measurement is an important factor in CMR aided intervention studies. Measurement of the area at risk and infarct size determines myocardial salvage as an indicator of therapeutic benefit in perfusion-injury. The current gold-standard CMR sequence for assessing the myocardial oedema of area at risk (AAR) following an acute coronary event is to use T2-weighted CMR imaging 2-7 days following PPCI to delineate the extent of myocardial oedema.^(86, 90-92)

Magnetic resonance imaging sequences characterise tissues based on specific nuclear magnetic properties including T1 and T2. T2-weighted images generally show fluids as having high or bright signal intensity, whereas solid tissue like myocardium has intermediate signal intensity. An increase in free water content of tissue increases the signal intensity on T2-weighted images. ⁽⁹³⁾ Therefore in acute myocardial injury where myocardial oedema occurs , the area at risk appears slightly brighter.⁽⁹⁴⁾

As proven in a few studies, interventions that reduce myocardial injury, significantly improve prognosis.⁽⁹⁵⁾ RIPC is a novel method, which could reduce injury, occurred during coronary interventions. RIPC could potentially decrease the infarct size, microvascular obstruction and oedema induced during PCI. Therefore CMR scan can provide a comprehensive assessment of the infarct size with robust late gadolinium technique. ⁽⁸⁰⁾ Specifically, in STEMI treated with PPCI, CMR has emerged as the imaging modality of choice to assess the cardioprotective efficacy of novel RIPC. ⁽⁹⁶⁾ In a recent large trial by White et al. in STEMI patients treated by PPCI, RIPC

that was initiated prior to PPCI, reduced myocardial infarct size, increased myocardial salvage, and reduced myocardial oedema.⁽⁸⁶⁾

AAR measurement is an important factor in CMR aided intervention studies. Measurement of the area at risk and infarct size determines myocardial salvage as an indicator of therapeutic benefit in reperfusion-injury. The current gold standard CMR sequence for assessing the myocardial oedema of AAR following an acute coronary event is to use T2-weighted CMR imaging 2-7 days following PPCI to delineate the extent of myocardial oedema.^(86, 90-92)

CMR sequences characterise tissues based on specific nuclear magnetic properties including T1 and T2. T2-weighted images generally show fluids as having high or bright signal intensity, whereas solid tissue like myocardium has intermediate signal intensity. An increase in free water content of tissue increases the signal intensity on T2-weighted images. ⁽⁹³⁾ Therefore in acute myocardial injury where myocardial oedema occurs, the area at risk appears slightly brighter.⁽⁹⁴⁾



Figure 1.1- Two basal short-axis images (left) in a patient before left anterior descending coronary artery (LAD) PCI showing no LGE. Contrast-enhanced images in the same image plane after PCI (right) reveal new anterolateral wall hyperenhancement (long arrows) adjacent to LAD stent (block arrow). Middle panel shows post-PCI angiogram with position of 3 stents highlighted and good flow in LAD and second diagonal branch (likely affected territory; black arrowhead). *Courtesy: Selvanayagam et al. Circulation 2005.*⁽³⁷⁾

Complex PCI

Myocardial injury related to PCI is reportedly higher in procedures, which are so called 'complex'. Complex angioplasty is generally applied to procedures with challenging anatomy when SYNTAX score is ≥ 23 , the coronary artery is severely calcified or chronically occluded (CTO) requiring rotational atherectomy, or when the saphenous vein graft (SVG) is severely stenosed and might require laser assisted PCI. The possibility of PCI-related myocardial injury is higher in complex lesions compared with simple single vessel type A lesions. Reducing myocardial injury during PCI is significantly beneficial to patients. Interventions that reduce this injury have been the subject of various researches in recent years.

What is the SYNTAX Score?

The Syntax score is an angiographic tool grading the complexity of coronary artery disease. The SYNTAX (<u>SYN</u>ergy between PCI with <u>TAX</u>US[™] and Cardiac Surgery) study was organised as an allcomer study for patients with significant lesions in the left main stem and/or the three epicardial coronary arteries.⁽⁹⁷⁾ The SYNTAX score was specifically developed for this study to prospectively characterise the coronary vasculature with respect to the number of lesions and their functional impact, location, and complexity. Higher SYNTAX scores, indicative of more complex disease were hypothesised to represent a greater therapeutic challenge with potentially worse prognosis. All previous classifications are considered in this classification. A computer program consisting of sequential and interactive self-guided questions calculates the SYNTAX score. The algorithm consists of twelve main questions. An important characteristic of the SYNTAX score is that it is lesion based. For each lesion a separate score is calculated (Table 1.1). The total SYNTAX score is derived from the summation of these individual scorings. After the completion of the algorithm, a report is automatically generated by the software, summarising all the adverse characteristics and the individual scoring of each lesion as well as the total SYNTAX score. The most important characteristic of the SYNTAX score to be emphasised is that it is focusing on anatomy of coronary vasculature and not on the treatment plan.

Table 1.1- Twelve essential questions for calculating the syntax score. SYNTAX website

1- Dominance

2- Number of lesions

3- Segments involved per lesion

Lesion characteristics

4- Total occlusion

i-Number of segments involved

ii- Age of the total occlusion (>3 months)

iii-Blunt stump

iv-Bridging collaterals

- v- First segment beyond the occlusion visible by antegrade or retrograde filling
- vi-Side branch involvement

5- Trifurcation

i-Number of segments diseased

6- Bifurcation

i-Type

ii-Angulation between the distal main vessel and the side branch <70

7-Aorto-ostial lesion

8-Severe tortuosity

9-Length>20 mm

10-Heavy calcification

11-Thrombus

12-Diffuse disease/Small vessel

i-Number of segments with diffuse disease/small vessel

PCI to Saphenous Vein Graft

Saphenous vein graft (SVG) interventions for older degenerated grafts remain technically challenging, with a high risk for procedural-related events despite advances in therapy; including introduction of mechanical embolic protection devices and administration of potent antiplatelets.

SVGs are often diffusely diseased and contain a significant amount of a friable atherosclerotic material. These atherosclerotic materials increase the risk of distal embolisation, which is the cause of no-reflow phenomenon. No-reflow occurs in up to 15% of cases of PCI to SVG.⁽⁵⁵⁾ While distal embolisation is virtually universal in SVG intervention, only 15-20% of patients develop MACE (Major Adverse Cardiac Events) in the absence of embolic protection. ^(62, 98) This means embolisation is clinically silent with small emboli. Van Gaal and his colleagues have proven that during angioplasty of vein graft, distal embolisation occurs regardless of the complexity of lesion and procedure.⁽⁹⁹⁾ Therefore distal protection devices are recommended for PCI to vein graft protection device (DPD), and in 33%–57% of vein graft PCIs, lesion location or the lack of a landing zone may not permit use of protection devices.⁽⁹⁹⁾

Laser ablation catheter is another promising application for handling highly thrombotic materials in these lesions. This technique is associated with rapid removal of thrombus, debulking of the underlying plaque, and reduction in the risk of distal embolisation.⁽¹⁰⁰⁾ Emboli protection devices, laser application and administration of GP IIb/III are all proven to be beneficial but adverse events still occur. Novel approaches such as RIPC may play a big protective role here.

Rotational Atherectomy

Treatment of heavily calcified coronary arteries is still a challenge in interventional cardiology. Balloon passage, balloon inflation and stent deployment in heavily calcified lesions, which are often fibrotic and undilatable, could be impossible. Attempts to tackle these resistant lesions with high-pressure balloon inflations greatly increase the risk of dissection and complications. Incomplete stent expansion and stent apposition in the setting of extensive calcification increases the risk of sub-acute stent thrombosis ⁽¹⁰¹⁾ and in-stent restenosis, ⁽¹⁰²⁾ therefore, it is essential to use the best technique for a desirable result. A number of devices and techniques have been designed to overcome the difficulties posed by calcium.

High frequency rotational atherectomy is one of the niche devices developed based on the ablation of atherosclerotic plaques. Rotational atherectomy that was introduced in late 1980s is a common invasive method for modifying the calcified lesions prior to the angioplasty and stent implantation. First few experiments were performed on animal models. Fourrier and his colleagues performed the first case of rotablation in human coronary arteries in 1988.⁽¹⁰³⁾ Physical principal of RA is the selective and differential cutting of the inelastic material while maintaining the integrity of the elastic tissue. Rotablation crushes the calcified plaque by high-speed (140 000–180 000 revolution per minute) diamond-coated burr but preserves the normal elastic tissues of the walls; hence it is safe on normal tissue. Burr size should not exceed a burr/artery diameter ratio of 0.8. Aggressive rotational atherectomy (defined as burr size >2.25 mm or burr/artery diameter ratio >0.8) has been shown to increase procedural-related myocardial injuries and should be avoided. This is based on the results of the following trials: COBRA study ⁽¹⁰⁴⁾ to Determine Rotablator and Transluminal Angioplasty Strategy (STRATAS) ⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ and Coronary Angioplasty and Rotablator Atherectomy Trial (CARAT). ⁽⁶¹⁾

In theory, the mechanical debulking of atherosclerotic plaques with the use of rotational or direct coronary atherectomy devices prior to stent placement would be beneficial in three ways: (1) the risk of in-stent restenosis would be lowered by decreasing the underlying plaque burden⁽¹⁰⁶⁾, (2) the risk of in-stent restenosis would also be lowered because of an increase in the acute procedural minimal luminal diameter (MLD), and (3) there would be a decrease in the risk of abrupt closure because of the preservation of the original arterial size and decreased barotrauma to the vessel.

The majority of the microparticle debris generated from rotational atherectomy are between 5-10 μ m in diameter, which often do not significantly impact coronary blood flow and are eventually cleared by the reticuloendothelium system.⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ However, these particles may have a detrimental effect on the myocardial microcirculation.

Rotablation is not free from complications. Side branch occlusion, downstream embolisation, dissection, MVO and spasm could affect the prognosis significantly. Slow flow/no-flow is one of the most serious complications of rotational atherectomy.

Coronary slow flow/no-reflow is defined as a decrease or cessation of blood flow in the absence of an apparent occlusive dissection or spasm and is believed to occur as a result of distal microparticle embolisation. Rotational atherectomy increases the risk of no-flow especially in heavily calcified lesions.^(57, 58, 108) Procedural technique and operator's skill is very important and plays and important role in preventing this complication.⁽¹⁰⁸⁾

Platelet activation caused by rotational atherectomy, is dependent on rota burr speed.⁽¹⁰⁹⁾ Hence, it is advised not to increase the speed to more than 150,000 rpm. Strict avoidance of significant drops in rpm is recommended. Also it is advised to start with smaller burr size and to engage with the lesion for short a period of time only.⁽⁶⁵⁾ The vessel should be continuously flushed with normal saline containing GTN, verapamil and heparin.⁽¹¹⁰⁾

Chronic Total Occlusion

Chronic Total Occlusion (CTO) is defined as a 100% coronary artery occlusion; with TIMI flow grade equal to 0 and duration of more than 3 months. CTO recanalisation represents one of the most challenging and technically demanding aspects of percutaneous treatment of coronary artery disease.

Chronic total occlusion of coronary arteries is frequently (18–30%) encountered on diagnostic coronary angiograms. A recent study showed that advancing age increases the likelihood to detect a CTO on diagnostic coronary angiography. ^(111, 112)

Technical advances in the design of angioplasty equipment particularly of specialised wires and also enhanced operators' skills have increased recanalisation rates of CTOs, but the success rate is still lower in comparison with conventional PCI of non-occluded arteries. ^(113, 114) This, in most cases is due to an inability to pass the guide-wire through the area of tight stenosis, or due to risk of coronary perforations and in-hospital adverse events. Traditional fears of such procedure complications, makes operators less willing to approach these lesions and opt for medical management or surgery. But in fact in experienced hands, CTO recanalisation is feasible and relatively safe, even in patients with high-complexity lesions and clinical characteristics denoting higher risk, for whom more benefits would be expected from such a procedure. Long-term outcomes of CTO PCI have been improved because the widespread introduction of stent utilisation, which is associated with reduced rates of restenosis and re-occlusion when compared with balloon-only angioplasty.

PCI-related myocardial injury/infarction is among the most common complications of CTO PCI. However, in most cases cardiac biomarker elevation are mostly asymptomatic. The MI rates in a study performed recently by Patel et al. ⁽¹¹⁵⁾ ranged widely from 0% to 19.4%, likely reflecting significant variability in the frequency of systematic cardiac biomarker measurement after PCI. This finding was consistent with previously published data from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry, in which a median of only 7% of patients had cardiac biomarker measurements after PCI. ⁽¹¹⁶⁾

Despite the high plaque load of organised thrombotic material in CTOs, the incidence of cardiac biomarker elevation after recanalisation of CTOs is similar to that after stenting of single non-occlusive lesions. ⁽¹¹⁷⁾

Coronary perforation is among the most feared complications of CTO PCI, due to the risk of tamponade. CTO PCI carries increased risk of perforation due to routine use of stiff and polymer-coated guidewires and frequent uncertainty about the vessel course. The incidence of coronary perforation in non-CTO PCI is approximately 0.19% and occurs more commonly in heavily calcified tortuous vessels using hydrophilic wires and atheroablative devices.⁽¹¹⁵⁾

Prophylactic Measures to Reduce PCI-related Myocardial Injury

No-reflow is usually treated with vasodilators, such as calcium channel blockers (verapamil, diltiazem, or nicardipine), adenosine or nitroprusside, which have their effect on the microcirculation. Many catheterisation laboratories routinely use a cocktail of nitroglycerin, verapamil, and heparin in the flush solution that has been shown to reduce the incidence of spasm and slow flow.^(110, 117)

These pharmacological agents as well as glycoprotein IIb/IIIa (GP IIb/IIIa) inhibitors modify noreflow and slow-flow complications but adverse outcomes still persist. GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors have been associated with a 50% reduction in cardiac enzymes elevation during the procedure, as well as a reduction in burr induced platelet aggregation during rotational atherectomy.^(118, 119) This beneficial effect of the GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors signifies the importance of the activation of platelets and their interaction with atheromatous debris in causing slow flow and other adverse procedural events during rotablation.⁽¹²⁰⁾ Unfortunately administration of GPIIb/IIIa is not free from adverse side effects. Specifically in angulated heavily calcified lesions where the risk of perforation and bleeding could increase.⁽¹²⁰⁾

A) Embolic Protection Devices

Increased rates of PCI-related complications resulting from distal embolisation of atherosclerotic debris from SVGs ⁽⁵⁵⁾ resulted in the advent of distal microcirculatory protective systems. Distal protection devices are divided into two main categories: (i) those that occlude the distal artery with a balloon on a catheter and aspirate atherosclerotic debris and thrombus with a small

catheter just proximal to the balloon, and (ii) those that have a distal umbrella-like device to trap embolised debris.

More recently a proximal balloon occlusion device has been introduced using a similar concept to the distal balloon catheter, with aspiration of debris through the device before the protective balloon deflation. ⁽⁶⁴⁾ SVGs histologically have comparatively more foam and inflammatory cells and less calcification than native coronary lesions, with resulting plaques being more friable and likely to embolise. Coronary intervention techniques utilising the distal mechanical filter system have recently been shown to have beneficial results when intervening on SVGs as compared to using standard angioplasty techniques. In the first large randomised trial of a distal embolic protection device used in this group of lesions, there were less major adverse cardiac events at 30 days and less no-reflow phenomenon.⁽⁹⁸⁾ A recent review of the devices and the use of these in numerous subsequent clinical trials in SVG interventions concluded that use of embolic protection devices resulted in 40–50% reduction in embolisation, and significant decrease in procedural-related major adverse cardiac events. Distal protection however, does not entirely eliminate no-reflow.⁽¹²¹⁾

B) Pharmacotherapy

Antiplatelet Therapy and Anti-Coagulation

Inhibition of platelet activation is fundamental in the management of PCI-related myocardial injury. Recognising that coactivation of platelets and the blood coagulation cascade contributes to the pathophysiology of arterial thrombosis, monotherapy with either an antiplatelet agent or

an anticoagulant may be insufficient for maximising the prevention and treatment of plateletrich arterial thrombosis which can induce myocardial injury.⁽¹²²⁾

Combination of aspirin and clopidogrel (a thienopyridine) is the gold standard treatment in

Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS) and PCI with stent insertion. (123-127)

Current guidelines recommend 4 weeks treatment with clopidogrel in case of BMS insertion and 12 months treatment with clopidogrel when DES is inserted. Most stent thromboses occur early (<30 days) or very late (>1 year). ⁽¹²⁸⁻¹³⁰⁾ Compared with BMS, fewer thromboses are observed during the first year of DES implantation, but more thromboses beyond one year after PCI. ^(130, 131) Stopping treatment with a thienopyridine ADP-receptor antagonist causes a >10-fold increase risk of stent thrombosis.⁽¹³²⁾

Anticoagulation with heparin is essential during angioplasty. It avoids thromboembolic complications as well thrombotic complications of the intervention.⁽¹³²⁾

Aggressive antiplatelet therapy with aspirin and clopidogrel reduces both short- and long-term adverse cardiovascular events per se or PCI related ones.^(123, 133, 134) There remains, however, an unacceptable high rate of residual recurrent ischaemic events among such patients.^(123, 124)

Clopidogrel, a thienopyridine derivate of the second generation, is an adenosine diphosphate (ADP) receptor antagonist. It selectively inhibits the binding of ADP to its platelet receptor (P2Y12) and the subsequent G protein linked mobilisation of intracellular calcium and activation of the GP IIb/IIIa complex.⁽¹³⁵⁾

Variations in the therapeutic response to standard doses of clopidogrel are now well recognised.^(136,137) Platelet inhibition varies between patients in a normal bell-shaped distribution ⁽¹³⁸⁻¹⁴⁰⁾ with up to 30% of patients treated with clopidogrel not having an adequate antiplatelet response.⁽¹⁴¹⁻¹⁴³⁾ This variability was also found to be true with Ticlopidine.⁽¹⁴³⁾

40

Studies suggest that Clopidogrel resistance might be due to individual variability in platelet responses to adenosine diphosphate.⁽¹⁴⁴⁾

The novel platelet P2Y12 receptor antagonists, prasugrel and ticagrelor both have demonstrated superior and more consistent levels of P2Y12-mediated platelet inhibition when compared with clopidogrel, with a commensurate 20% relative reduction in these ischaemic events but at the cost of increased bleeding events.⁽¹⁴⁵⁻¹⁴⁷⁾

Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitors

As per recommendation by the NICE guideline, GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor can be considered as an adjunct to PCI for all patients with diabetes undergoing elective PCI, and for those patients undergoing complex procedures.

Abciximab is a monoclonal antibody that targets the GP IIb/IIIa receptor on the surface of platelets. Tirofiban is a non-peptidal antagonist of the GP IIb/IIIa receptor and is one of the small-molecule GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors. It prevents fibrinogen from binding to the GP IIb/IIIa receptor, thus blocking platelet aggregation.

Adenosine

Various pharmacological vasodilators have been associated with an improvement in PCI outcome. ^(60, 147, 148) Adenosine appears to play an essential counter-regulatory compound role in the maintenance of microcirculatory flow, due to its numerous pharmacological actions. Adenosine could decrease mechanical obstruction of capillary channels caused by neutrophil

adherence and neutrophil-mediated cellular damage. The potent arteriolar vasodilator properties of adenosine would oppose the effects of vasoconstrictor substances present in vascular bed, such as endothelin, leukotrienes.⁽¹⁴⁹⁾

The ability of adenosine to reduce inflammation by inhibiting multiple cell types involved in cellular immunity may also contribute to tissue protection.⁽¹⁴⁹⁾

Sdringola et al. ⁽¹⁵⁰⁾ examined the efficacy of adenosine boluses (24 µg each) to reverse slow/noreflow. Reversal of slow/no-reflow was observed in 91% of patients who received high doses of adenosine (\geq 5 boluses) and only in 33% of those who received low doses (< 5 boluses). Moreover, the final TIMI flow was significantly better in the high dose group. Other authors suggested that combined therapy with adenosine and nitroprusside ⁽³⁰⁾ or nicorandil ⁽³¹⁾ might provide better improvement in coronary flow compared to intracoronary adenosine alone in case of impaired flow during coronary interventions.

Intra-Coronary Verapamil

The role of this vasodilating agent in prevention of MVO and improvement of the coronary flow has been studied in a few randomised controlled trials. It is confirmed that intracoronary and intragraft administration of verapamil can improve the flow in more than 80% of patients whose PCI procedure was complicated with no-reflow, including degenerative vein graft intervention. ⁽⁵⁴⁾ (151, 152)</sup> Apart from vasodilation, verapamil may inhibit platelet aggregation and thrombus formation in the microvasculature.⁽¹⁵³⁾

Intra-Coronary Nitroprusside

The third most commonly administered vasodilating drug is intracoronary nitroprusside. Nitroprusside alone improves flow in 75% of no-reflow patients.⁽¹⁵⁴⁾ In general, intracoronary verapamil, diltiazem, or nitroprusside can be used initially for the treatment of no-reflow. However, in comparison to adenosine, verapamil and nitroprusside have failed to reduce adverse outcomes occurring in the setting of no-reflow. ⁽¹⁵⁵⁾ There is no consensus when it comes to exact dosing of vasodilators for the treatment of no-flow.

Nicorandil

Nicorandil dilates coronary microcirculation, induces ischaemic preconditioning,⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ is antiarrhythmic, improves LV function and reduces reperfusion injury via the adenosine triphosphate (ATP)-sensitive K +channel.^(157, 158) Nicorandil is a K⁺_{ATP} channel opener: Nicorandil activates K⁺_{ATP} channel, causing K⁺ efflux. This action, hyperpolarises the cell that inactivates voltage-gated calcium channels and reduces free intracellular Ca²⁺. Studies in animals have demonstrated that Nicorandil encourages myocardial recovery, reduces infarct size, and possibly decreases neutrophil activation to exert a cardioprotective effect. ⁽¹⁵⁹⁾ Both oral and intravenous administration of nicorandil may reduce the incidence of microvascular dysfunction after elective and PPCI by dilating coronary resistance vessels.⁽¹⁶⁰⁻¹⁶³⁾ In a study published in 2013, in patients undergoing PCI for stable angina, Troponin elevation more than fivefold the normal range was significantly larger in the control group than in the Nicorandil group.⁽¹⁶⁴⁾ Single oral dose of Nicorandil prior to elective PCI could also reduce PCI-related myocardial injury.⁽¹⁶⁵⁾

Intra-Coronary Nitrate

Intra-coronary nitrate is indicated during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) to facilitate prolongation of balloon inflation and to prevent or relieve coronary spasm. Intra coronary nitrate is frequently used during coronary interventions to improve the coronary flow in low flow or no-reflow condition. ^(162, 166-168) The primary effect of nitroglycerin on the coronary artery system is dilating the epicardial coronary arteries.

Nitrate influences the oxygen supply to the ischaemic myocardium by causing redistribution of blood flow along collateral channels and from epicardial to endocardial regions by selective dilatation of large epicardial vessels. It reduces the requirement of the myocardium for oxygen by increasing venous capacitance, causing a pooling of blood in peripheral veins, thereby reducing ventricular volume and heart wall distension.⁽¹⁶⁹⁾

Interventions and Strategies to Protect Myocardium

The concept of increasing the tolerance of myocardium against the deleterious effects of myocardial infarction was initiated and investigated in a laboratory setting in 1970 by Maroko et al. ⁽¹⁷⁰⁾ It was proposed that beta blockers, glucose-insulin-potassium, or hyaluronidase at the time of coronary occlusion could reduce the size of the resulting infarction in the canine experiment. None of these proposed interventions seemed to be effective though. Yellon and his colleagues believed that perhaps the models for evaluating infarct size were sub-optimal at the time. ⁽¹⁷¹⁾

The idea however, initiated further search for probable interventions that could protect the myocardium in clinical setting. A few years later, Jennings and Reimer demonstrated that reperfusion was the crucial therapeutic strategy to protect the ischaemic myocardium, and soon after, thrombolytic therapies became a routine to reduce the infarction size.⁽¹⁷²⁾ During ischaemia, anaerobic metabolism develops and results in decrease of ATP production. There is insufficient available energy to maintain cell membrane pump activity, antioxidant defences, pH and calcium homeostasis, and mitochondrial integrity. These and other consequences of ischaemia inevitably lead to cell death, unless blood flow is restored.

Reperfusion can paradoxically be harmful though, as it can exacerbate the necrotic component of cell death as evidenced by an extension in infarct size, following a fixed period of ischaemia. ^(173, 174) Reperfusion with oxygenated blood is essential for any tissue salvage, but the sudden rush of oxygen produces reactive oxygen species and oxidative stress. This reperfusion method was indeed reducing the infarct size, but was not ideal i.e. myocardial salvage was not fully achieved; hence a novel approach (conditioning) to rescue the myocardium was sought after.

45

Conditioning the Heart

It was in 1986 when Murry et al. discovered that the heart has got an intrinsic and powerful mechanism to protect itself from harmful injuries. This mechanism was named "preconditioning".⁽¹⁷⁵⁾ This phenomenon whereby transient and brief periods of ischaemia confer protection against a subsequent prolonged and injurious period of ischaemia, is now recognised as "the strongest form of in vivo protection against myocardial ischaemic injury other than early reperfusion".⁽¹⁷⁶⁾

Inducing brief non-lethal episodes of ischaemia and reperfusion to the heart, either prior to, during, or immediately after an episode of sustained lethal myocardial ischaemia reduces myocardial injury by involving wide range of cells and pathways. It is possible that such a protective mechanism occurs naturally in humans. Pre-infarct angina may resemble preconditioning effect. In analysis of the TIMI 4 study, patients who had previous angina or angina that occurred immediately prior to myocardial infarction had lower rate of in-hospital death, severe congestive heart failure (CHF) or shock.⁽¹⁷⁷⁾

Several methods for conditioning of the myocardium have been introduced. These innate cardioprotective mechanisms are not just limited to direct ischaemia of the heart i.e. it is not necessary to condition the heart directly.

If the conditioning stimulus is performed prior to ischaemic insult, it is called pre-conditioning. Ischaemic per- or post-conditioning means the ischaemia is applied during or following the ischaemia. Local preconditioning occurs when the conditioning stimulus is applied to the same organ or tissue that will subsequently face the ischaemic insult i.e. myocardium prior to ischaemia. This method is called Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning (RIPC), when stimulus is

46

applied to a distant organ or tissue, which then protects against index ischaemia. It can also act through pharmacological manipulation.

However, ischaemic preconditioning has not been translated into the clinical setting, not only because it is impossible to predict clinical acute coronary syndromes, but also, even in the setting of predictable ischaemic/reperfusion injury such as PCI, there are practical difficulties in delivering the preconditioning stimulus to the myocardium.⁽¹⁷⁸⁾ How the heart remembers that it has been preconditioned is another mystery that has resisted laboratory investigations.

Clinical application of ischaemic preconditioning was first reported in 1993 by Yellon et al, who studied patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting.⁽¹⁷⁹⁾ After putting the patients on cardiopulmonary bypass, the aorta was cross-clamped twice for 3 minutes with an interval of 2 minute. Distal bypass anastomosis with a technique of intermittent cross-clamping was then performed under electrically induced ventricular fibrillation. It was shown that the myocardial ATP level after the procedure was twice as high as that of the control group.

In the next few paragraphs, ischaemic preconditioning will be explained in details.

Preconditioning with Ischaemia (classic form)

Murry, Jennings and Reimer in 1986 discovered an intrinsic mechanism of cardioprotection and named it "Ischaemic Preconditioning". ⁽¹⁷⁶⁾ In their experiment, brief intermittent ischaemia and reperfusion induced protection against a subsequent sustained ischaemic episode. To achieve this conclusion, they performed two sets of experiments. In the first set,

one group of dogs (n = 7) was preconditioned with four 5 minutes of circumflex occlusions, each followed by 5 minute of reperfusion, and then 40 minutes of sustained occlusion was performed. The control group (n = 5) received a single 40-minute circumflex artery occlusion. In the second study, an identical preconditioning protocol was followed, and animals (n = 9) then received a sustained 3-hour occlusion following preconditioning. Control animals (n = 7) received a single 3-hour occlusion without prior preconditioning. Animals were allowed 4 days of reperfusion thereafter. Histologic infarct size then was measured and was related to the major baseline predictors of infarct size, including the anatomic area at risk and collateral blood flow.⁽¹⁷⁶⁾

In the 40-minute study, the histological post mortem infarct size was paradoxically limited to 25% of that seen in the control group (p < 0.001) following ischaemic preconditioning i.e. those that were preconditioned suffered only one-quarter as much necrosis as that incurred in non-preconditioned hearts. In the 3 hour study, there was no difference in infarct size between the pre-conditioned and control groups.

Early vs. Late Preconditioning

Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning has a biphasic pattern of myocardial protection. The cardioprotection described by Murry et al. expired after a few hours and is known as "classic" or "early" ischaemic preconditioning.⁽¹⁸⁰⁾ This initial protection was transient and acted within a few minutes to 2-3 hours after the preconditioning stimulus. Later on, it was discovered that a delayed form of the protection recovers after 24 hours of the preconditioning stimulus, and has been referred to as the second window of protection (SWOP).⁽¹⁸¹⁻¹⁸³⁾ SWOP occurs after 24 hours and lasts up to 72 hours after a preconditioning stimulus.⁽¹⁸⁴⁾ Both classical and SWOP preconditioning share some similarities.⁽¹⁸¹⁾ In both cases the preconditioning ischaemia provokes the release of a number of trigger substances that interact with cell surface receptors, thereby initiating a signalling cascade of events. It seems that the protective effect within the second window is at least as powerful as that of classic ischaemic conditioning.⁽¹⁸⁴⁾

MURRY et al.

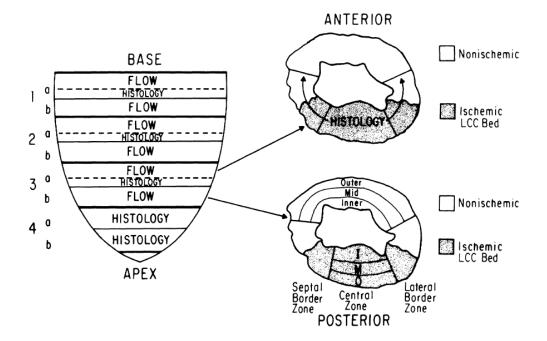


Figure 1.2- Reimer and Jennings. Circulation 71:1069. 1985 The post mortem technique used by Murry et al. for calculating area at risk, infarct size and regional blood flow. The LV was sliced into 4 and then to 8 slices.

Duration and Intensity of Preconditioning

As seen above, not all combinations and durations of ischaemia and reperfusion will trigger the preconditioning phenomenon and protect ischaemic myocardium. A critical threshold appears to be present. One to two minute duration is not enough and effective for preconditioning. ⁽¹⁸⁵⁾ Apart from the number of the preconditioning cycles and the duration of the ischaemia, the duration of the intermittent reperfusion determines the protection achieved by ischaemic preconditioning. The most interesting part of this preconditioning process is Memory. The myocardium 'remembers' that it has been preconditioned, even if the ischaemic stimulus has occurred up to several hours before the actual ischaemia. The exact nature and location of this memory is one of the great unsolved mysteries of ischaemic preconditioning.

Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning

Ischaemic preconditioning and ischaemic postconditioning require the intervention to be applied directly to the heart which may not be clinically practical. Hence, <u>remote</u> ischaemic conditioning which provides a more easily applicable method of myocardial protection has attracted the attention of investigators for more than 20 years.

In RIPC, applying one or more brief cycles of alternating ischaemia and reperfusion to an organ or tissue away from the heart protects the myocardium against the detrimental effects of a lethal episode of ischaemic reperfusion injury. The idea of protecting the heart by causing brief ischaemia on a different vascular setting away from the actual territory was first developed by Karen Przyklenk and colleagues in 1993 in an experimental setting. ⁽¹⁸⁷⁾ They demonstrated that repeated episodes of occlusion–reperfusion (4 times for 5 minutes followed by 5 minutes of reperfusion) of the circumflex coronary artery prior to one-hour occlusion of the left anterior descending coronary artery, reduced the infarct size in the left anterior descending territory of dogs (6±2% versus 16±5% of the area at risk, P<0.05). This was actually, remote intracardiac conditioning.⁽¹⁸⁸⁾

This discovery that the conditioning stimulus could be applied to an organ or tissue away from the heart was a major breakthrough in applicability of preconditioning and has facilitated the translation of cardioprotective strategy into the clinical practice. The concept of preconditioning has since been expanded to a more clinically amenable strategy with the introduction of remote ischaemic preconditioning (RIPC), in which the preconditioning episodes are applied to an organ or tissue remote from the heart.

Przyklenk's findings were extended further and was noted that myocardial protection could also be achieved by intermittent interruption of the blood flow in a non- cardiac tissue. Studies confirmed that brief ischaemia applied to the kidney,⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ intestine GHO, ⁽¹⁹⁰⁾ or skeletal muscle⁽¹⁹¹⁾ could also protect the heart against a subsequent myocardial infarction. Evidence from various results shows that in animals, transient ischaemia of a wide range of tissues induces a systemic effect with multiorgan protection (including the brain) against subsequent extended ischaemia-reperfusion injury.⁽¹⁹²⁻¹⁹⁹⁾

Birnbaum and colleagues⁽²⁰⁰⁾ were first to show that remote ischaemic preconditioning by transient lower limb ischaemia prior to acute coronary syndrome (ACS) could reduce myocardial infarct size by 65% in animals. The invasive stimulus consisted of a partial reduction in femoral artery flow applied in conjunction with electrical stimulation of the leg muscle. This phenomenon was named 'IPC at a distance.'

Subsequently, a far less invasive and simpler procedure for inducing transient upper limb ischaemia as a remote ischaemic preconditioning stimulus was done with human participants.⁽²⁰¹⁾ In 2002, Kharbanda and MacAllister pioneered the use of non-invasive blood pressure (BP) cuff in human volunteers. In their RIPC protocol, the alternating ischameia and reperfusion comprised the inflation and deflation of a BP cuff placed on the upper arm to apply three 5 min cycles of alternating ischaemia and reperfusion to skeletal muscle of the forearm.⁽²⁰²⁾ Four cycles of 5 min of ischaemia followed by 5 min of reperfusion of the arm protected against endothelial dysfunction induced by subsequent long-lasting ischaemia in the other arm. In a second part of the study, a similar preconditioning stimulus to the hind limb protected against myocardial infarction in pigs undergoing 40 minutes occlusion of the left anterior descending coronary artery.⁽²⁰²⁾ The cardioprotective end points conferred by RIC include infarct size reduction, improvement of ATP recovery post-ischaemia, ⁽²⁰¹⁾ anti-arrhythmia, ⁽²⁰³⁾ and improvement of ventricular contractile function.⁽²⁰¹⁾

52

The timing of the RIC stimulus can accommodate most clinical settings of acute ischaemic/ reperfusion injury. This stimulus can be applied to either upper limb or lower limb either prior to ischaemia/reperfusion (remote ischaemic pre-conditioning, RIPC) or even at the time of myocardial reperfusion (remote ischaemic post-conditioning). Limb occlusion by tourniquet or blood pressure (BP) cuff is especially relevant for clinical application because it is a safer noninvasive and inexpensive procedure.

Kharbanda and colleagues ⁽²⁰²⁾ have shown that the RIPC protocol is capable of reducing myocardial injury as measured by troponin-I release in a porcine model of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. RIPC induced by brief periods of limb ischaemia using a blood pressure cuff or tourniquet, reduced myocardial infarction by 50% in a porcine model and protected against ischaemia/reperfusion injury when performed in the recipient animal in experimental cardiac transplantation.^(202, 204) In a pre-clinical experimental model of cardiac bypass surgery, Kharbanda and his team showed reduced myocardial injury and improved lung function after a clinically relevant period of cross-clamping and cardiopulmonary bypass.⁽²⁰²⁾

Beneficial Clinical Effect of RIPC in CABG and PCI Setting

Demonstrating that transient ischaemia—of intra-abdominal organs—could protect the heart against myocardial infarction was essential for development of the idea of remote preconditioning. Simplicity and cost effectiveness of RIPC, have facilitated a rapid translation to clinical trials.

Revascularisation by the means of Coronary Artery Bypass Graft surgery (CABG) is one of the most established methods in management of severe ischaemic heart disease. Despite advances in surgical technique, which enable more protection of myocardium during surgery, the average mortality remains around 1.6 % in the UK. Despite cardioplegic arrest, the incidence of perioperative myocardial infarction remains high at 9.8%. One of the major causes of myocardial injury during cardiac surgery is acute ischaemia-reperfusion as a consequence of aorta cross clamping. The clinical need to reduce this injury and induce better protection, especially in those with high-risk status (i.e. advanced age, diabetes mellitus, and prolonged cross-clamp time), has encouraged scientists and clinicians to undertake projects which increase myocardial tolerance to sustained ischemia, in particular preconditioning.

The first study of remote preconditioning by transient limb ischaemia showed no effect on CK release in adults undergoing coronary bypass surgery. ⁽²⁰⁵⁾ These results however, cannot be considered definitive as the preconditioning stimulus consisted of only two cycles of 3 minute of ischaemia and 2 minute of reperfusion of the arm, and there were only four patients in both the control and preconditioning groups.

The first successful clinical application of RIPC was reported in 2006 in 37 children undergoing corrective cardiac surgery for congenital heart disease.⁽²⁰⁶⁾ The release of Troponin I was lower in the preconditioned group. The postoperative inotrope score and airway resistance in this group

were lower than they were in the control group. This study was followed by a few other trials in cardiac surgery including CABG and valve operation, which are summarised in Table 1.3. As shown, the outcome of these trials is not consistent.

Regarding the PCI setting, it is well recognised that myocardial injury is an adverse event of PCI. Numerous researchers have investigated the efficacy of RIPC in PCI, in acute or elective setting. RIPC could potentially confer different forms of cardioprotection including reducing infarct size, lethal arrhythmias, and cardiac dysfunction following ischaemic injury. Although a few RIPC trials have shown favourable effects on myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury in PCI, the results have been inconsistent so far. (Tables 1.2)

Probable reasons of these conflicting outcomes are discussed in details in Chapters 5 and 6.

2014Manchurov (212)PPCIUpper limb 4 X 5 minImproved endor function2013Davies (213) (CRISP Stent f/u)Elective PCIArm 3 × 5 minMACCE-free su both short- and2013Ahmed (214)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minLower Trop-T in in sham and RI2013Prasad (215)Elective PCIArm 3 x 3 minNo difference in in sham and RI	RIPC group
2014Zografos (209)Ad hoc PCIUpper limb 1 x 5 minLower Trop I in 1 x 5 min2014Sloth (210)PPCIUpper limb 4 x 5 minLower MACCEI2014Liu (211)Elective PCIUpper limb 3 x 5 minLower Trop I, 0 group2014Manchurov (212)PPCIUpper limb 4 X 5 minImproved endor function2013Davies (213) (CRISP Stent f/u)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minMACCE-free su both short- and both short- and function2013Prasad (215)Elective PCIArm 3 x 3 minNo difference i in sham and Ri	ni e group
2014Sloth (210)PPCIUpper limb 4 x 5 minLower MACCE2014Liu (211)Elective PCIUpper limb 3 x 5 minLower Trop I, 0 group2014Manchurov (212)PPCIUpper limb 4 X 5 minImproved endor function2013Davies (213) (CRISP Stent f/u)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minMACCE-free su both short- and2013Ahmed (214)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minLower Trop-T in month short and2013Prasad (215)Elective PCIArm 3 x 3 minNo difference i in sham and RI	BNP and HF
2014Liu (211)Elective PCIUpper limb 3 x 5 minLower Trop I, 0 group2014Manchurov (212)PPCIUpper limb 4 X 5 minImproved endor function2013Davies (213) (CRISP Stent f/u)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minMACCE-free su both short- and2013Ahmed (214)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minLower Trop-T in in sham and RI	RIPC group
2014Manchurov (212)PPCIUpper limb 4 X 5 minImproved endoc function2013Davies (213) (CRISP Stent f/u)Elective PCIArm 3 × 5 minMACCE-free su both short- and2013Ahmed (214)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minLower Trop-T in in sham and RI2013Prasad (215)Elective PCIArm 3 x 3 minNo difference i in sham and RI	n RIPC group
4 X 5 minfunction2013Davies (213) (CRISP Stent f/u)Elective PCIArm 3 × 5 minMACCE-free su both short- and2013Ahmed (214)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minLower Trop-T in in sham and RI2013Prasad (215)Elective PCIArm 3 x 3 minNo difference in in sham and RI	CK, CK-MB in RIPC
(CRISP Stent f/u)both short- and2013Ahmed (214)Elective PCIArm 3 x 5 minLower Trop-T in2013Prasad (215)Elective PCIArm 3 x 3 minNo difference in sham and RI	thelial
2013 Prasad ⁽²¹⁵⁾ Elective PCI Arm 3 x 3 min No difference i in sham and RI	
in sham and RI	n RIPC group
	n Trop T release PC groups
2012Ghaemian (216)Elective PCILower limbLower Troponiu2 x 5 minin RIPC group	١T
2012 Luo ⁽²¹⁷⁾ Elective PCI Arm 3 x5 min Lower Troponing group	n I in RIPC
	improvement in LV n in RIPC group
2010 Botker ⁽⁹⁶⁾ PPCI Arm 4 x 5 min Increased myon index in RIPC group	cardial salvage
2010Rentoukas (219)PPCIArm 3 x4 minFull ST segmenplus morphineplus morphineplus morphine	t resolution in RIPC group
2009 Hoole ⁽¹⁵⁾ Elective PCI Arm 3 x 5 min Lower Troponing group	I in RIPC
2006Iliodromitis (220)Elective PCIBoth armsIncreased Top- in RIPC group3 x 5 minin RIPC group	, CK-MB and CRP

Table 1.2- RIPC clinical trials to date in PCI setting

Year	Author	Clinical Setting	Intervention	Outcome
2015	Min ⁽²²¹⁾ (RISPO sub-study)	CABG	Upper limb 4 x 5 min	Improved Post-op 24 hr PaO ₂ /F _I O ₂
2015	Hausenloy ⁽²²²⁾ (ERICCA)	On-pump CABG +/- valve	Upper limb 4 x 5 min	Noimprovement in clinical outcome
2015	Meybohm ⁽²²³⁾ (RIPHeart)	CABG	Upper limb 4 x 5 min	No improvement in clinical outcome
2014	Healy ⁽²²⁴⁾ The RIPC trialists	All Cardiac Surgery	RIPC	No significant effect on endpoint
2014	Kottenberg ⁽²²⁵⁾	CABG in Sulphonyl-urea treated diabetics	Upper limb 3 x 5 min	Reduced Troponin in non-diabetic group
2014	Yang ⁽²²⁶⁾ (Metanalysis)	CABG, Valve Surg Congenital Dis	Limb Ischaemia	Reduced Troponin in RIPC group
2012	D'Ascenzo ⁽²²⁷⁾ (Metanalysis)	CABG	RIPC	Reduced Troponin in RIPC group
2012	Hong ⁽²²⁸⁾	Off-pump CABG	Lower limb 4 X 5 min	Reduced Troponin in RIPC group
2012	Lucchinetti ⁽²²⁹⁾	On-pump CABG	Lower limb 4 x 5 min	No reduction in Trop in RIPC group
2011	Karuppasamy ⁽²³⁰⁾	CABG, no valve	Upper limb 3 x 5 min	No significant difference in Trop, BNP, CKMB level
2010	Hong ⁽²³¹⁾	Off-pump CABG	Upper limb 4 x 5 min	No statistical difference in Troponin release
2010	Wagner ⁽²³²⁾	CABG ±AVR	Upper limb 3 x 5 min	Late phase-RIPC can reduce injury

Table 1.3- RIPC trials to date in adult cardiac surgery

Year	Author	Clinical Setting	Intervention	Outcome
2010	Ali ⁽²³³⁾	CABG	Upper limb 3 x 5 min	Significant reduce in CKMB in RIPC group
2010	Thielmann ⁽²³⁴⁾	CABG	Upper arm 3 x 5 min	Significant reduce in Trop in RIPC group
2010	Rahman ⁽²³⁵⁾	CABG	Upper arm 3 x 5 min	No decrease in Troponin release
2009	Venugopal ⁽²³⁶⁾	CABG	Upper limb 3 x 5 min	Reduced Troponin release in RIPC
2007	Hausenloy ⁽²³⁷⁾	CABG	Upper limb 3 x 5 min	Reduced Troponin in RIPC group
2000	Gunaydin ⁽²⁰⁵⁾	CABG	Upper limb	Myocardium protected
			2 x3 min	
1997	Jenkins	CABG	2 additional X 3 min myocardial ischaemia	Myocardium protected

Table 2- RIPC trials to date in adult cardiac surgery (Continued)

Mechanism of RIPC

Numerous extensive investigations have taken place over the last 20 years on RIPC, but its mechanism still remains unclear. Several hypotheses however have been proposed. Experimental studies suggest a neuro-hormonal pathway linking the remotely preconditioned organ to the heart where myocardial pro-survival signalling pathways are activated. ^(238, 239) Some of the underlying mechanisms of conventional myocardial preconditioning and postconditioning are believed to also play a role in RIPC setting. ^(238, 240-243)

From the site of the remote stimulus, through humoral and neuronal pathways, remote ischaemic preconditioning activates several protective mechanisms in the target organ similar to those activated by <u>local preconditioning</u>. ⁽²⁴⁴⁾ They include the reperfusion-injury salvage kinase and survivor activating factor enhancement signalling pathways. ⁽²⁴⁵⁾

Furthermore, RIPC modifies the systemic inflammatory response, ^(246, 247) prevents endothelial dysfunction and platelet activation ⁽²⁴⁸⁾ following ischaemia-reperfusion injury. Classic Ischaemic Preconditioning, Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning and Post Conditioning, share common signalling pathways, including the release of cardioprotective autocoids such as adenosine ⁽²⁴⁹⁾ and nitric oxide ⁽²⁵⁰⁾ and bradykinin which are responsible in triggering cardioprotection effect on endothelial function, ^(60, 251, 252) activation of the reperfusion injury salvage kinase (RISK) pathway, the inhibition of the mitochondrial permeability transition pore opening ,^(253, 254) mediators (protein kinase C activation, and end effectors),⁽¹⁹⁷⁾ activation of prosurvival kinases [PI3K-Akt, Erk1/2]. ⁽²⁵⁵⁻²⁵⁸⁾

Hausenloy & Yellon⁽²³⁸⁾ have simplified the RIPC mechanism as three inter-related events below (1)The application of brief episodes of ischaemia and reperfusion to the remote organ or tissue,

releases endogenous autocoids or factors which can protect the heart from subsequent injury. (259, 260)

(2) The cardioprotective message/signal, which is conveyed from the remote organ or tissue to the myocardium. Two hypotheses are playing a role here: The cardioprotective signal either comprises a blood-borne factor that is carried from the remote organ or tissue to the heart and/or that it is the activation of a neural pathway which mediates the cardioprotective effect. (240)

(3) The events occurring in the myocardium in response to the above relayed message, which confer the cardioprotective effect.

Neuro-Humoral Pathway

The role of potential factors conveying messages between remote organs and the heart has been investigated extensively over the last few years. It is believed that two major relay mechanisms exist:

1) Humoral factor which releases in the distal organs and then travels to the heart;

2) Neural pathway between the remote organ and the myocardium.

RIPC induced by brief episodes of ischaemia and reperfusion applied to the limb requires the neural or the humoral pathways to limit myocardial infarct size.

Various endogenous autocoids are released in the remote organs. They either travel in the blood to the heart and effect directly or activate efferent neural pathways within the remote organ to confer protection. The actual interplay between the neuronal system and humoral factor remain unknown. ⁽²⁶¹⁾ Further study is required to elucidate the interplay between these two mechanistic pathways underlying cardioprotection.

Humoral Factor in RIPC

The hypothesis that a blood borne humoral factor is playing an important role in conveying preconditioning signal from the remote organ to the heart and in mediating systemic spread of cardio-protection, was supported by an observation that showed protection could be transferred by injection of serum from a preconditioned rabbit to a rabbit which has not been preconditioned before undergoing induced myocardial infarction.⁽²⁶²⁾

Dickson et al demonstrated that blood taken from a preconditioned rabbit and transfused to a non-treated rabbit, reduced the infarct size by 69%. The presence of humoral factor in RIPC was later on strongly confirmed in a robust study performed by Konstantinov et al. and Kristiansen et al.^(204, 263) RIPC using brief episodes of ischaemia reperfusion in a recipient pig was able to limit infarct size of the denervated donor heart.

More importantly, a period of reperfusion of the remote conditioned organ was required to achieve cardioprotection, suggesting that protective stimulus required wash-out of a protective blood-borne humoral factor generated in the conditioned site into the circulation. ^(190, 264) The nature of the circulating substance is unknown and might vary with species or stimulus, but it could function through opioid, endocannabinoid, or angiotensin-1 receptors and other G-protein-coupled receptors. Patel et al. have shown that non-specific opioid receptor antagonist naloxone, abolishes the cardioprotective effect of RIPC in rats.⁽²⁶⁵⁾

61

The humoral hypothesis proposes that activation of receptors of adenosine^(186, 190, 261) bradykinin ⁽¹⁹⁷⁾ opioids ^{(265, 267) (263)} erythropoietin ^(268, 269) CB 2 endocannabinoid ⁽²⁷⁰⁾ angiotensin-I ⁽¹⁹⁴⁾ and prostaglandin ⁽²⁶⁶⁾ receptors and the associated signalling pathways are implicated in mediating the protective effect of RIPC. However, whether they constitute the endogenous substances that are generated in the remote conditioned organ or tissue and being transported to the injured organ target through blood circulation remains unknown.⁽²⁶⁷⁾

The actual identity of circulating humoral factors remains unknown. But following numerous studies, we now know that the cardioprotective humoral factors, generated in response to RIPC of limb are likely to be hydrophobic and between 3.5-8 Da in size.⁽²⁶⁸⁻²⁷⁰⁾

Role of Neural Mechanism in RIPC

Several experimental studies have implicated a neuronal pathway mediating the connection between the remote conditioned organ or tissue to the protected organ and tissue.⁽²³⁸⁾ Neurogenic mechanisms have been explored using autonomic ganglionic blockade. In a rat myocardial infarction model, hexamethonium (a ganglion blocker) abolished RIPC induced cardioprotection which was achieved by mesenteric artery occlusion. It had no effect on myocardial ischaemic preconditioning. Cardioprotection was absent when mesenteric artery occlusion in the small intestine was essential to activate the neurogenic pathway. gho ⁽¹⁹⁰⁾

According to Lim & Hausenloy ⁽²⁷²⁾, the current understanding of the neuronal pathway involves the release of endogenous autocoids, including neuropeptides such as Calcitonin Gene Related Peptide (CGRP) ^(276, 277)adenosine DING ^(189, 196, 276, 274) and bradykinin⁽¹⁹⁵⁾, from the remotely

62

conditioned organ or tissue which then activates local afferent nerves, which then stimulate efferent nerves that terminate at the remote organ and tissue to mediate protection.^(186, 195) The role of adenosine in RIPC was first investigated in the Yellon Lab in 1998 on rabbits.⁽¹⁸⁹⁾ Cardioprotection was abolished in rabbits treated with adensoine antagonist 8-sulphophenyltheophylline (8-SPT).

Bradykinin and CGRP are other endogenous substances implicated in neural pathway. The role of bradykinin in RIPC was shown in rats by Schoemaker et al.⁽¹⁹⁵⁾ They showed that bradykinin blocker HOE140, abolished the cardioprotective effect, and injection of bradykinin into mesenteric artery was protective. This effect was blocked by hexamethonium, suggesting that bradykinin acts through neural afferent stimulation.

Recent research has emphasised the necessity of intact neural pathways to the organ or tissue receiving the preconditioning trigger. ⁽²⁷⁹⁾

Systemic Inflammatory Response in RIPC

In addition to release of neurogenic and circulating factors, the stimulus of transient limb ischaemia has other biological effects that might be relevant to its effectiveness. A third hypothesis proposes that transient ischaemia and reperfusion of an organ or tissue provokes a systemic protective response involving modulation of immune cells either at post-translational level or through transcriptional regulation.⁽²⁸⁰⁾ In a study done by Kharbanda group on healthy volunteers, the stimulus suppressed expression of pro-inflammatory genes in circulating leucocytes within 15 minutes, and still further at 24 hours. ⁽²⁸⁰⁾ The activated gene transcription was anti-inflammatory and anti-apoptotic.

Myocardial Mechanisms of Cardioprotection in RIPC

Once the cardioprotective signal reaches the myocardium from the remote organ, intracellular signal transduction mechanisms that are similar to those that participate in ischaemic preconditioning and postconditioning, get recruited within the cardiomyocytes. Hausenloy and Yellon ⁽²³⁸⁾ These include the ligand binding to G-protein cell surface coupled receptors, which then activate intracellular kinases such as PKC- ϵ and other signalling components such as reactive oxygen species (ROS), Nitric Oxide (NO) and the mitochondrial K_{ATP} channel which act the same way as described in classic preconditioning. ⁽¹⁹¹⁾ Preconditioning has a beneficial platelet inhibitory and antithrombotic effect, which might stabilise vulnerable plaques, ⁽²⁸²⁾ improve endothelial function, and reduce inflammation.⁽⁴⁰⁾

K_{ATP-}**Dependent Mechanism**

Intermittent peripheral tissue ischaemia during coronary ischaemia reduces myocardial infarction through a K_{ATP}-dependent mechanism; first demonstration of remote ischaemic preconditioning.

 K_{ATP} is a clinical trigger in the cardioprotective phenomenon. Schmidt et al. ⁽¹⁷⁸⁾ tested the hypothesis that short periods of limb ischaemia administered at the same time of established myocardial ischaemia, would reduce MI, and the term "<u>remote per-conditioning</u>" (Per-C) was proposed to emphasise that the stimulus is administered during coronary ischaemia. The role of the ATP-dependent (K_{ATP}) channel in this form of myocardial protection was also tested in this study.⁽¹⁷⁸⁾ Opening of K_{ATP} channels, particularly the mitochondrial subtype, has been shown to be a pre-requisite for the induction of protection against ischaemic reperfusion injury by IPC, ⁽²⁸³⁾RIPC, ⁽¹⁸⁹⁾and Postconditioning. ⁽²⁵⁴⁾

Role of Nitric Oxide in RIPC

Nitric oxide plays a critical role as a mediator of cardioprotection in the setting of both classical and delayed IPC.^(171, 284) Tokuno et al. ⁽¹⁹²⁾ have implicated inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) activation as a trigger for delayed RIPC of the heart, using cerebral ischaemia as the preconditioning stimulus. They demonstrated that the bilateral occlusion of the internal carotid arteries to induce permanent cerebral ischaemia could reduce myocardial infarct size in murine hearts 24 hours later.

Role of Protein Kinase C

It is well established that Proteine Kinase C (PKC) plays a critical role as a mediator of the preconditioning signal in the setting of IPC with the PKC-1 isoform being the major cardioprotective isoform.⁽¹⁷¹⁾ A few experimental studies have demonstrated the non-specific PKC blocker, chelerythrine, can abolish that cardioprotection. ^(197, 264) Bradykinin, which is also a well-known mediator, acts via activating PKC. It is now understood that PKC plays and important role in ROS production.

Role of Reactive Oxygen Species

Oxidative stress appears to play a dual role in the setting of acute myocardial ischaemiareperfusion injury. During ischaemia, anaerobic metabolism predominates and ATP production decreases. This ischaemia inevitably leads to cell death, unless blood flow is restored. Though reperfusion with oxygenated blood is essential for any tissue salvage, the sudden influx of oxygen leads to the formation of reactive oxygen species. However, its beneficial signalling role is believed to mediate the cardioprotective effects elicited by both ischaemic preconditioning and postconditioning.⁽¹⁷¹⁾

A study by Weinbrenner et al.⁽²⁸⁵⁾ suggests a possible beneficial signalling role for reactive oxygen species (ROS) in the setting of RIPC. They discovered that a free radical scavenger was able to abolish the protection elicited by RIPC. Whether the free radicals are generated in the preconditioned organ or tissue or in the myocardium is currently unclear and requires further examination.

Mitochondrial Permeability Transition Pore

Mitochondrial Permeability Transition Pore (mPTP), another probable regulator of preconditioning, is a large-conductance mega channel that is closed under physiological conditions.⁽²⁸⁶⁾ A key event in cell death is mitochondrial permeability transition, a phenomenon that occurs when the mPTP becomes permeable to molecules of 1500 kDa or smaller. This leads to a rapid influx of small molecules, mitochondrial swelling, and subsequent cell death. ^(286, 287) Its detrimental role in the first few minutes of myocardial reperfusion is a mediator of lethal reperfusion injury. Veighey ^(257, 288) It mediates cell death by uncoupling oxidative phosphorylation leading to ATP depletion and by inducing mitochondrial swelling.⁽²⁸⁶⁾ Preventing its opening at the time of myocardial reperfusion, exerts powerful cardioprotection, a mechanism which is believed to underpin the endogenous cardioprotective phenomena of IPC and post-conditioning.

The mitochondria are a major site of cellular energy and ATP production. Their role in preconditioning was supported by the observation that glyburide-a K-ATP channel blockerblunts the conditioning effect.⁽²⁸⁹⁾ During ischaemia–reperfusion there is high concentrations of Ca2+, ROS, inorganic phosphate, nitric oxide and a reduction of the inner membrane potential, and all these conditions favour opening of the pore.⁽²³⁶⁾ Regulation of K_{ATP} and mPTP provides protection from ischaemia or generate intermediates such as free radicals that play important role in myocardial protection.⁽²⁹⁰⁾ The mPTP is the most important end-effector of cardiac conditioning. It has not been explored yet how the various cellular components within the myocardium contribute to the conditioning phenomenon. Endothelium has essential role in the regulation of vascular tone as well as thrombosis, platelet and leukocyte function; hence it may have a significant role. Extracellular receptors offer considerable opportunity for inter and intracellular interaction, and the study of these may offer new insights into mechanisms underlying conditioning the heart.

Delayed RIPC

Delayed RIPC is one of the novel concepts of remote ischaemic conditioning. Similar to classic conditioning, delayed RIPC has also got 2 phases: Early RIPC results in acute protection through post-translational protein modification and delayed RIPC providing second phase of prolonged protection against ischaemic injury. An elegant temporal characteristic study by Moses et al. ⁽²⁹¹⁾ has demonstrated that the therapeutic time window of delayed RIPC is similar to conventional IPC, i.e., from 24 hrs and lasting for up to 72 hrs.

Ischaemic Postconditioning

Ischaemic preconditioning (IPOC) has to be applied before the onset of ischaemia. This requirement has restricted the clinical application of preconditioning to elective procedures when the ischaemic episode can be anticipated. Interestingly if a similar intervention applies at the time of perfusion, heart can still be protected from ischaemic reperfusion injury. This is called ischaemic postconditioning. In this setting the protection against ischaemia/reperfusion takes place after the harmful injury is induced. Brief episodes of ischaemia immediately following reperfusion after a prolonged ischaemic insult proved to be beneficial in animal models ^(266, 292-294) as well as in humans. ⁽²⁹⁵⁾ IPOC may protect the myocardium via multiple mechanisms, such as the reperfusion injury salvage kinase pathway, the survivor activating factor enhancement pathway and the activation of protein kinase G. These pathways may all eventually result in prevention of opening of the mitochondrial permeability transition pore. The term ischaemic postconditioning was first used in 1996 by Na and co-workers ⁽²⁹⁶⁾ who demonstrated in cats that applying intermittent reperfusion by method of premature ventricular contractions could reduce reperfusion-induced ventricular fibrillation following myocardial ischaemia. In 2005, Staat et al. showed that repeated episodes of ischaemia/reperfusion, by inflating the angioplasty balloon four times for 1 min following direct stenting of the occluded culprit coronary artery was associated with reduction of CK release, an indicator of infarct size, by 36%.⁽²⁹⁷⁾

In one large study, one hundred and eighteen patients with STEMI underwent PPCI with or without postconditioning by four 30-seconds cycles of ischaemia–reperfusion immediately before PPCI. Postconditioning was associated with a decrease of 18% (P=0.037) in infarct size, measured by CMR at 3 months.⁽²⁹⁸⁾ Another recently published trial did not confirm this effect

though.⁽²⁹⁹⁾ Furthermore, a large-scale trial of 700 patients admitted with STEMI randomised to either standard PPCI or PPCI followed by postconditioning, failed to show any effect on myocardial reperfusion and clinical endpoints.⁽³⁰⁰⁾ When the concept of postconditioning was first described, the mechanism of protection was initially attributed to reduction of oxidative stress, decreasing intracellular calcium overload, improving endothelial function and reducing inflammation.⁽²⁹²⁾ Since then, mechanisms underlying the cardioprotective effects of IPOC have been the subject of intense investigation, including mPTP opening during the first minutes of reperfusion, which is hypothesised by Yellon & Hausenloy in 2007.⁽⁶⁷⁾ This crucial inhibitory event is mediated by activation of survival signalling pathways (reperfusion injury salvage kinases, RISKs), which in turn are triggered by the activation of specific cell-surface receptors.⁽³⁰¹⁾ Similar to preconditioning, the postconditioning stimulus also appears to activate G proteincoupled receptors (GPCRs) by endogenous ligands, such as adenosine, opioids, and bradykinin, providing the initial trigger for recruitment of survival signalling pathways. The adenosine receptor was the first GPCR to be linked with IPOC. Thus, the reduction in myocardial infarct size elicited by IPOC was abolished in the presence of 8-p- (sulphophenyl) theophylline, a nonspecific adenosine receptor blocker.⁽³⁰²⁾

A number of different signalling pathways have been reported to mediate the protective effects of postconditioning, most notably the RISK pathway. The RISK pathway describes a group of survival protein kinases (ERK1/2 and PI3K/ Akt), which when activated at the time of reperfusion confer powerful cardioprotection. Pharmacological agents, including growth factors, GPCR agonists, cytokines, natriuretic peptide, adipocytokines and statins, administered at the immediate onset of reperfusion activate either ERK1/2 or PI3K/Akt and accordingly reduce myocardial infarct size (pharmacological postconditioning) in animal models of acute MI. ⁽³⁰¹⁾

Preconditioning in other Organs than Heart

As discussed above, RIPC was originally designed as a therapeutic strategy for protecting the myocardium against the ischaemic reperfusion injury. Later on however, a number of experimental and clinical studies demonstrated that RIPC may protect kidneys,^(199, 293, 304) lungs,^(203, 235, 305) liver,⁽³⁰⁶⁻³⁰⁸⁾ ovaries, ⁽³⁰⁹⁾ intestine,^(309, 310) stomach⁽²⁷¹⁾ and pancreas.⁽³¹²⁾ The cerebral protective roles of limb RIPC in the animal models of transient focal cerebral ischaemia or whole cerebral ischaemia is now confirmed.⁽³¹³⁾

Factors that Blunt the Protective Effect of Preconditioning

The effect of age and other cardiovascular risk factors on pre and postconditioning is of clinical significance because a large proportion of patients with coronary artery disease who might benefit from conditioning are elderly or have metabolic conditions that may attenuate the protective effect. ⁽³¹⁴⁾ The aged heart is accompanied by an impaired ability to translate both endogenous stress signals and pharmacological activators into biochemical steps necessary for induction of the cardioprotective response. ⁽³¹⁵⁾

These factors are explained in details in the last 2 chapters of this thesis and listed in the table

1.4.

Table 1.4

Factors that are believed to attenuate preconditioning and postconditioning effect

Age ⁽³¹⁶⁻³²¹⁾
Diabetes ^(322, 323)
Glibenclamide ⁽³²⁴⁾
Smoking ⁽³²⁵⁾
Hyperlipidaemia ^(326, 327)
Hypertension ⁽³²⁷⁾
Obesity ⁽³²⁸⁾
Antedecedent angina ⁽¹⁷⁷⁾
Direct preconditioning effect from coronary balloon inflation ⁽²⁹²⁾
GTN ⁽¹⁸⁵⁾
Nicorandil ⁽³¹⁴⁾
Statins ⁽³²⁹⁾

PCI related Contrast-Induced Kidney Injury

Contrast-induced acute kidney injury (CI-AKI) or contrast-induced nephropathy (CIN), which is an impairment of renal function resulting from administration of contrast media in the absence of an alternative etiology, ^(330, 331) is a prevalent but under-diagnosed complication of diagnostic coronary angiography and PCI. CI-AKI is defined as either an absolute increase in serum creatinine (Cr) concentration of 44.2 μ mol/L (or 0.5 mg/dI) or a 25% relative increase of Cr from baseline. ^(332, 333)

CI-AKI typically manifests within 3 days of contrast media administration, peaks within 3 to 5 days, and resolves within 10 to 21 days. ⁽³³⁴⁾ Although often a transient injury, it can be associated with increased in-hospital morbidity and mortality.

The importance of this complication is being increasingly recognised. Several recent North American and European epidemiological studies have shown that the incidence of acute kidney injury (AKI) is increasing at an alarming rate. ⁽³³⁵⁾ CI-AKI has been reported to be the third most common cause of hospital-acquired renal failure. ^(336,337) The incidence of acute renal insufficiency after PCI ranges from 2.0% in those patients with normal baseline renal function to as high as 20–30% in those patients with a baseline creatinine greater than 176 µmol/L (or 2.0 mg/dI) prior to PCI. ^(338, 330, 331) Nash et al ⁽³³⁶⁾ reported that 11% of hospital-acquired renal insufficiency cases are due to contrast media, with coronary angiograms and PCI being the leading cause. The incidence of AKI requiring dialysis following PCI, however, is fortunately rare, and is less than 1%. ⁽³³⁹⁾

Pre-existing chronic kidney disease (CKD) is the most important risk factor for developing CI-AKI post-PCI. Diabetes mellitus has been identified as another important risk factor. In patients with

diabetes mellitus and CKD, the incidence of CI-AKI increases an additional two-fold, and can reach as much as 33%. ^(340,341) There is no definitive evidence that CI-AKI correlates with the duration of diabetes or suboptimal glycaemic control, but tight glycaemic control should be achieved before contrast media exposure. ^(342,343)

The incidence of CI-AKI is also significantly higher in patients with several other comorbidities, including congestive heart failure, hypotension, hypertension, pre-procedure shock, recent myocardial infarction (MI), old age and female gender. ^(344, 345)

The apparently increased prevalence of CI-AKI in elderly patients is likely to be multifactorial in origin and may be attributable to the presence of large or small vessel renal arteriosclerosis, underestimation of background CKD in this group, impaired cardiovascular performance (and hence renal oxygen delivery) and reduced regenerative capacity of the renal parenchyma in the face of acute injury. ^(338, 342)

The incidence of CI-AKI may also be increased by concomitant use of nephrotoxic agents such as non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors, which are used in more than 60% of cardiac patients. ⁽³⁴⁶⁾

The risk of CI-AKI increases if the PCI is undertaken in the context of reduced effective circulatory volume. This may be due to hypovolemia (including overdiuresis), liver failure or cardiac failure. Sepsis, hypercalcaemia and rhabdomylolysis are further risk factors for developing CI-AKI. ⁽³⁴³⁾ The risk of CI-AKI is significantly higher among patients with acute MI undergoing PCI than among stable CHD patients undergoing elective PCI. ⁽³⁴⁷⁾ The most likely contributing factors for CI-AKI in this context are impaired systemic perfusion caused by left ventricular dysfunction, the need for the administration of large volumes of contrast medium, and the lack of sufficient time to perform renal prophylactic therapies prior to contrast medium exposure.

74

In these high-risk patients, the incidence of CI-AKI has been estimated to range from 20-50% depending on the intervention and criteria used to diagnose AKI. ^(340-348,349) Even a mildly increased serum creatinine post-PCI is a predictor of worse clinical outcome. A serum creatinine level of only 115 µmol/L (or 1.3 mg/dL), which in most patients indicates a reduction in renal function of about 50%, is associated with a two-fold increase in total mortality and a 10% reduction in cumulative survival over three years. ⁽³⁵⁰⁾ Despite technical advances in PCI, there is increasing recognition that CI-AKI can have serious short term and long-term consequences such as in-hospital death, long term mortality, progression of chronic kidney disease and increased health care expenditure. ^(332,350)

Pathophysiology of CI-AKI

The pathophysiology of CI-AKI is still ill-defined and poorly understood. Implicated mechanisms include changes in the renal circulation leading to ischaemic damage to the renal medulla and the production of oxygen free radicals inducing tubular epithelial damage. ^(330,331) Haemodynamic instability with reduced effective arterial volume during the procedure, microemboli to the kidney and concomitant drug toxicity are other important factors that may be responsible for CI-AKI following PCI. ⁽³⁵²⁾

Experimental findings indicate that contrast media administration rapidly induces a renal vasoconstrictive response. This has been ascribed to a number of different mediators, such as the renin-angiotensin system, changes in the intracellular calcium concentration of smooth muscle cells, adenosine and endothelin. ^(352,353)

Contrast Osmolarity

Contrast nephrotoxicity and the risk of developing CI-AKI are related to the osmolarity of the contrast media. This reflects the total particle concentration of the solution (the number of molecules dissolved in a specific volume). ⁽³⁵⁴⁾ It is widely accepted that contrasts with a high osmolarity are associated with the greatest risk of developing CI-AKI. As a consequence, the osmolarity of available contrast media has been gradually decreasing to physiological levels over the last 40 years. In the 1950s, only high-osmolar contrast media (e.g., diatrizoate) with osmolality five to eight times of plasma was available. In the 1990s, isosmolar contrast media (e.g., iodixanol) were developed and are now widely in use. ⁽³⁵⁵⁾

Emerging biomarkers for early detection of AKI

The substantial lag time between renal injury and the consequent rise in serum Cr has disadvantages. Interventions to mitigate or reverse renal injury may be substantially delayed, while prognostic staging, and the planning of care, is dependent on serum Cr measurements extending to several days, which do present logistical difficulties. The emergence of novel biomarkers offers an opportunity to diagnose AKI at an earlier stage, which can differentiate between structural and functional AKI, and predict the outcome of established AKI. ⁽³⁵⁶⁾ The most promising renal biomarkers include plasma and urine neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin (NGAL), kidney injury molecule 1 (KIM-1), Clusterin, Cystatin C, and interleukin 18 (IL-18). ⁽³⁵⁷⁻³⁵⁹⁾ In a recent meta-analysis, it was confirmed that NGAL is a valuable renal biomarker in all settings of AKI investigated. ⁽³⁶⁰⁾ The role for biomarkers in the early detection and staging of CI-AKI is the subject of ongoing clinical research.

Currently, the diagnosis of CI-AKI is dependent on determining changes in serum Creatinine level. However, in CI-AKI, serum Cr values do not rise immediately after the contrast insult. Although there are clearly limitations in the effectiveness of using serum Cr for the rapid detection of contrast mediated renal injury, rises in serum Cr in hospitalised patients have been strongly associated with outcomes, including length of stay, mortality and healthcare expenditure. There is, however, growing interest in the use of more novel biomarkers that might provide a more rapid diagnosis of CI-AKI, particularly if their use might influence preemptive measures or subsequent monitoring.

Neutrophil Gelatinase-Associated Lipocalin (NGAL)

There is an urgent need for early predictive biomarkers of both acute kidney injury (AKI, previously referred to as acute renal failure) and chronic kidney disease (CKD). In both situations, early intervention can significantly improve the prognosis. However, currently available biomarkers such as serum creatinine concentrations lack enough accuracy and details, and their delayed response delays potentially effective therapies in a timely manner. Prompt diagnosis and management of AKI can minimise the adverse effects post PCI. The development of novel biomarkers such as (NGAL) is promising and may enable more rapid detection of CI-AKI. NGAL is an emerging biomarker of acute kidney injury, with equivalent increases of both urinary and plasma NGAL within 6 h of renal the insult- a time course that, should it be reciprocated in angiographic patients- may offer earlier opportunities for mitigating renal injury and for assessing prognosis. ⁽³⁷²⁾ Several investigators have examined the role of NGAL as a predictive biomarker of nephrotoxicity following contrast administration. ⁽³⁷³⁾

Preventing CI-AKI post-PCI

It is important that patients undergoing PCI have an appropriate risk assessment for PCI-AKI. Precautionary measures before, during, and after the use of contrast media that reduce the incidence of CI-AKI, such as discontinuation of nephrotoxic medications, and the use of appropriate volumes and types of contrast media, should be considered in all patients with renal insufficiency or with other risk factors for CI-AKI. Low osmolar non-ionic contrast is the contrast of choice for all patients at high-risk for post-PCI renal insufficiency.

Pre-PCI hydration remains the most effective approach to preventing CI-AKI. Risk assessment and the institution of preventive therapy such as preventing dehydration is essential.

One of the mechanisms hypothesised to be responsible for CI-AKI development is the development of oxidative stress with the intra-renal accumulation of reactive oxygen species. Alkalinisation of tubular fluid has been shown to diminish the production of free oxygen radicals. ⁽³⁶¹⁾ This has led to the investigation of sodium bicarbonate as a CI-AKI prophylactic therapy. Despite the fact that pre-treatment with sodium bicarbonate is more protective than sodium chloride in animal models of acute ischaemic renal failure, ⁽³⁶²⁾ the results of studies in man have been conflicting.⁽³⁶³⁻³⁶⁵⁾

To evaluate the available controversial data and to assess the effectiveness of Normal Saline versus Sodium Bicarbonate infusion a few meta-analyses have been performed. Meier et al ⁽³⁶⁶⁾ performed a meta-analysis of 17 randomised controlled trials including 2,633 patients. This suggested a significant benefit with the use of NaHCO₃-based hydration for prophylaxis of CI-AKI. However, some other trials have failed to find any benefit in hydration with Sodium Bicarbonate. ⁽³⁶⁷⁻³⁷⁰⁾

The antioxidant N-acetylcysteine (NAC) has been suggested as a therapy to attenuate the risk of developing CI-AKI by scavenging oxygen free radicals generated as a result of renal tubular toxic damage. However, there has been ongoing debate over whether NAC is effective in preventing CI-AKI. The current literature suggests that its role as an adjunct to saline hydration in patients with mild to moderate renal insufficiency is limited. In the largest randomized study thus far assessing the efficacy of NAC for preventing CI-AKI, intravenous NAC (500 mg) did not provide renal protection in patients with impaired renal function compared with placebo. ⁽³⁷¹⁾ There may be a role for this agent where complete hydration is not possible (e.g. emergency coronary angiography or symptomatic congestive heart failure), or in patients with more severe renal dysfunction (serum Cr >2.5 mg/dl),(70) however this requires further investigation.

Based on multiple studies, it is a common practice in most of UK hospitals to continue ACE-Is in patients with mild to moderate renal insufficiency who are undergoing PCI.

Protective role of RIPC in CI-AKI

Current preventative interventions are largely centred on the avoidance of dehydration, and pre-treatment with N-acetyl cysteine and/or sodium bicarbonate, withdrawal of nephrotoxic agents and minimisation of contrast load but none of the above measurements can be entirely protective. The efficacy is limited in high risk patients and CI-AKI remains significant post PCI.

Therefore there is a potential role for novel therapies that can improve the outcome and prevent CI-AKI in patients undergoing PCI. In this respect, the safe and low-cost therapeutic intervention of remote ischaemic preconditioning is a potential strategy for preventing CI-AKI. Proof-of-concept clinical studies have shown that RIPC using transient ischaemia and reperfusion of the lower limb can preserve kidney function in patients undergoing elective endovascular, ⁽³⁷⁴⁾ open surgical repair of an abdominal aortic aneurysm, ⁽³⁷⁵⁾ and coronary artery bypass graft surgery. ⁽²³⁴⁾ It has recently been demonstrated in a proof-of-concept clinical study that RIPC could reduce the incidence of CI-AKI in PCI patients. ⁽³⁷⁶⁾ Large randomised controlled trials are now required to confirm the efficacy of RIPC in CI-AKI and investigate whether clinical outcomes can be improved.

Therefore, in the ERIC- PCI study, we hypothesised that the safe and low-cost therapeutic intervention of RIPC which refers to a powerful endogenous protective phenomenon whereby brief episodes of non-lethal ischaemia and reperfusion to one organ confers protection against a sustained lethal episode of ischaemia and reperfusion in another organ, is a potential strategy for preventing CI-AKI.

CHAPTER 2

AIMS and OBJECTIVES

Despite significant advances in revascularisation techniques, PCI-related myocardial injury is still common, and leads to worse prognosis even after an angiographically successful procedure. PCIrelated myocardial injury results from procedural complications of PCI, such as distal embolisation, side branch occlusion, coronary dissection, and disruption of collateral flow. Although not entirely agreed by all scientists, reperfusion injury might also play a role in pathogenesis of PCI-related myocardial injury.

Patients undergoing PCI for complex lesions are at increased risk of procedural-related injury and require better cardioprotection. During complex coronary intervention, a higher amount of contrast media might be used which increases the risk of contrast-induced acute kidney injury (CI-AKI).

The role of RIPC in decreasing the amount of PCI-related myocardial and renal damage is the focus of this thesis.

We therefore evaluated the cardio-protective effect of RIPC in the setting of complex PCI.

Overall Hypothesis

RIPC using transient limb ischaemia and reperfusion will reduce procedural-related myocardial injury in patients undergoing complex PCI.

Primary Objective

To investigate in patients undergoing complex PCI whether RIPC using transient limb ischaemia and reperfusion will reduce the incidence and extent of PCI-related myocardial injury as assessed by serum cardiac biomarkers.

82

Secondary Objectives

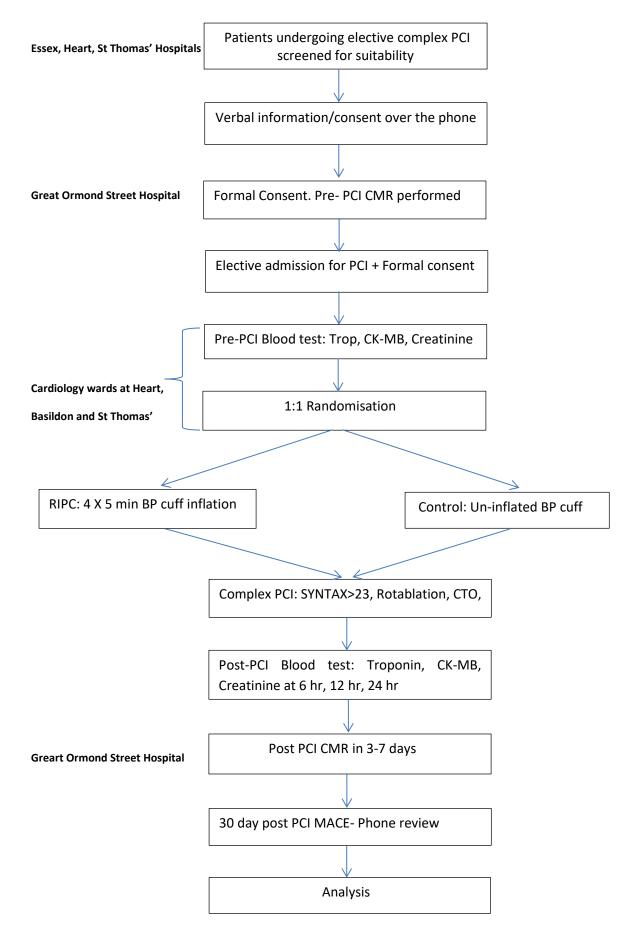
- 1. To investigate in patients undergoing complex PCI whether RIPC using transient limb ischaemia and reperfusion will result in less chest pain and fewer ECG changes of myocardial ischaemia during the PCI procedure.
- 2. To investigate in patients undergoing complex PCI whether RIPC using transient limb ischaemia and reperfusion will reduce PCI-related myocardial injury as evidenced by a reduction in the incidence and extent of myocardial oedema and necrosis on cardiac MRI.
- 3. To investigate in patients undergoing complex PCI whether RIPC using transient limb ischaemia and reperfusion will reduce the incidence and severity of contrast-induced acute kidney injury (CI-AKI)
- 4. To investigate in patients undergoing complex PCI whether RIPC using transient limb ischaemia and reperfusion will reduce the rates of coronary revascularisation, re-infarction, and cardiovascular death at 30 days.

CHAPTER 3

METHODS

Overview of the ERIC-PCI Study

The ERIC-PCI trial was conducted in three cardiac centres (The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre, The Heart Hospital and St Thomas' Hospital) as a single-blinded randomised-controlled trial. The primary objective of this study was to investigate the efficacy of RIPC using transient limb ischaemia and reperfusion, in reducing the incidence and extent of PCI-related myocardial injury in patients undergoing complex PCI. This potential effect was mainly assessed by measurement of two serum cardiac biomarkers; Troponin and CK-MB at time intervals zero (prior to RIPC or control intervention), 6, 12 and 24 hours post PCI. Patients awaiting elective complex PCI were randomly assigned in a 1:1 ratio to receive either the RIPC (intermittent arm ischaemia and reperfusion through four cycles of 5-minutes inflation and 5-minutes deflation of a blood-pressure cuff placed on the upper arm) or control protocols. In the control treatment arm, a standard un-inflated blood pressure cuff was placed on the upper arm for 40 minutes.



ERIC-PCI trial overall patient pathway

Ethical, Research and Development (R&D) Approval

The investigator ensured that this study was conducted in full conformity with the current revision of the Declaration of Helsinki, the principles of Good Clinical Practice and the Research Governance Framework. The protocol of this study was written in accordance with the International Conference on Harmonisation- Good clinical practice (ICH-GCP) guidance. The protocol contains multiple sub-studies for assessment of ischaemic preconditioning in different settings. The sub-study 5 of this protocol (the ERIC-PCI study) focuses on the effect of remote ischaemic preconditioning in complex PCI. The study was approved by the joint University College London (UCL)/ University College London Hospitals (UCLH) committees for the ethics of human research (REC 05/Q0502/102). The application form was submitted to the National Research Ethics Services (NRES) Committee London – Bentham, where the study protocol, patient information sheet (PIS), consent form and information letter to the general practitioners were approved. Following the favourable response of the NRES committee-London Bentham', separate applications were made to the departments of research and development (R&D) at the University College London and Basildon Hospitals, which were our two original recruitment centres. In order to increase patient recruitment, the third centre - Guy's and St Thomas' Hospitals NHS Trust- was invited to participate in this trial.

After initial approval, a request for a major amendment was made to the NRES committee as we also wished to assess the effect of RIPC on contrast- induced acute kidney injury (CI-AKI). The necessary major amendments to the protocol were made and submitted alongside updated versions of the patient information sheet, consent form and GP letter for a second favourable opinion of this study. Following approval of the new protocol and acceptance by the R&D departments, the logistics were carefully arranged and recruitment started in multiple centres.

87

The NRES Committee London – Bentham was also informed of any necessary minor amendments.

Patient Selection

Inclusion Criteria

- 1. Age > 18 years
- 2. SYNTAX score $\geq 23^*$
- 3. Patient undergoing complex PCI defined as:

PCI to vein graft(s)

Rotational atherectomy assisted PCI

Laser assisted PCI

Chronic Total Occlusion (CTO) PCI

*Syntax score is an angiographic grading tool and is calculated from the following angiographic variables: 1) Dominance 2) Number of lesions 3) Segments involved per lesion 4) Total occlusion 5) Trifurcation 6) Bifurcation 7) Aorto-ostial lesion 8) Severe tortuosity 9)

length > 20 mm 10) Heavy calcification 11) Thrombus 12) Diffuse disease/ small vessels.

Exclusion Criteria:

- 1. Inability to consent
- 2. Pregnancy
- 3. Participation in another trial
- 4. Peripheral vascular disease/contraindication to balloon cuff inflation
- 5. Recent Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS) with raised Troponin

- 6. Peripheral vascular disease affecting the upper limbs
- Standard contraindications to cardiac MRI scanning (Pacemaker or Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator (ICD); Metal implants; significant renal impairment (e GFR <30); Claustrophobia)
- Patients taking either glibenclamide* or nicorandil* were asked to withhold these medications for 48 hours

*Nicorandil and glibenclamide can mimic ischaemic preconditioning. As per Yellon's laboratory report, nicorandil can mimic the protection of ischaemic preconditioning. ⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ As well as dilating epicardial coronary arteries, nicorandil is involved in opening adenosine triphosphate-dependent potassium (K_{ATP}) channels in ischaemic cardiomyocytes. ⁽³⁷⁷⁾ As the protection induced by preconditioning can be abolished by glibenclamide, patients were asked to stop taking this medication prior to the planned PCI date.⁽³⁷⁸⁾

Recruitment Procedure

Elective patients undergoing complex PCI were recruited in a consecutive manner. In order to identify eligible patients, elective PCI lists at the three centres were screened by the researcher for suitability. Eligible patients at The Heart and St Thomas' hospitals were invited to participate in this trial via telephone. Following an initial explanation, verbal agreement to take part in this study was initially obtained over the phone. If participants agreed to undergo cardiac MRI scan, they were met first at the CMR department at Great Ormond Street Hospital for Children where the patient information sheet (PIS) was provided and formal written consent for the ERIC-PCI

trial was obtained. Following the pre-PCI Cardiac MRI, the second visit took place on the elective PCI day when randomisation and the study protocol were administered prior to PCI.

At The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre, eligible patients were approached in the PCI pre-assessment clinic and were provided with a patient information sheet. Formal written consent was obtained either at the CMR centre or on the cardiac ward on the day of admission for elective PCI. Following randomisation, patients received either the 'RIPC' protocol by means of intermittent blood pressure cuff inflation and deflation on the upper arm or the 'control' protocol. In patients randomised to the control treatment arm, a standard un-inflated blood pressure cuff was placed on the upper arm for 40 minutes. The operating interventionalist and the cardiac catheterisation laboratory staff were blinded to the treatment allocation. Post-PCI blood samples were collected 6 hours, 12 hours and 24 hours later. In patients who had a successful angioplasty and had CMR before PCI, post-PCI CMR was performed within the first 7 days after the procedure.

Consent Procedure

Eligible patients from The Heart and St Thomas' hospitals were invited to participate in this trial by telephone. At The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre, eligible patients were directly approached in the PCI pre-assessment clinic. Following verbal consent over the phone, patients who agreed to undergo CMR scan -and did not have any contraindications -were asked to attend an appointment at Great Ormond Street Hospital for a pre-PCI MRI scan. Transport was arranged by The Hatter Cardiovascular Institute, UCL. Upon arrival, informed consent was obtained following extensive discussion of the risks and benefits of the trial as well as going through the patient information sheet (PIS). On the procedure day, the recruitment process was explained in detail again and the PIS form was provided to patients who had not previously received it. Patients had sufficient time to read the patient information sheet and ask questions. Formal written consent was obtained using the latest appropriate version of the consent form. The original consent form was filed in the research folder. A copy of the consent form was given to the participants, and one copy was filed in the medical notes. The subjects could withdraw consent at any time throughout the course of the study. The rights and welfare of the subjects was protected by emphasising to them that the quality of their medical care would not have been adversely affected if they declined to participate in this recruitment.

Randomisation and Treatment Allocation

On the PCI procedure day, formal informed consent was obtained on the cardiac ward if not already done so and patients were randomly assigned to the Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning or the control groups. For this purpose, a computer-generated randomisation sequence was used. Randomisation cards were sequentially numbered and kept in the sealed envelopes (SNOSE). The sealed envelopes were opened in presence of the patients. Study group randomisation, treatment allocation and delivery of RIPC were all performed by the unblinded researcher (lead investigator). The PCI operator, catheter laboratory staff and cardiac unit staff were all blinded to the treatment allocation.

Study Protocol

All patients received the RIPC or control intervention within 3 hours of the planned PCI. According to the protocol, if the PCI was delayed for more than three hours, the intervention would be repeated prior to PCI. In the RIPC treatment group, a standard BP cuff was placed on the upper arm (right arm whenever possible) and inflated to 200mmHg and left inflated for 5 minutes at this pressure. The cuff was then completely deflated and left for 5 minutes at 0 mmHg. This cycle was repeated 4 times, so that the total duration of the intervention was 40 minutes. In patients randomised to the control treatment arm, a standard un-inflated BP cuff was placed on the upper arm for 40 minutes. The delivery of the RIPC or control interventions neither delayed nor overlapped the planned PCI procedure.

Percutaneous Coronary Intervention

The decision on the choice of arterial access, revascularisation method, lesion(s) to be treated, the choice of wires/balloon/stents and medication use during PCI, were all based on the clinical judgment of the operating consultant interventionalist, and was not influenced by the research protocol. All patients received loading dose of dual antiplatelets (aspirin and clopidogrel) if they were not already on long term treatment. Intra coronary heparin was injected to all patients at a dose of 50-100 IU/Kg . As per decision of the operating interventionalist, intra coronary nitrate, adenosine or verapamil was administered as required. Detailed interventional events and parameters were recorded during the procedure. This included chest pain,ECG changes or any complications.

Primary Endpoint-Serum Cardiac Biomarkers

The primary objective of this study was to investigate the efficacy of RIPC- using transient limb ischaemia and reperfusion- in reducing the incidence and extent of PCI-related myocardial injury in patients undergoing complex PCI. During PCI, passage of wire and balloon inflation, in another terms, instrumentation of the heart, inevitably results in myocardial injury with or without necrosis, whether or not accompanied by ST segment –T wave changes in ECG. Embolisation of intracoronary thrombus or atherosclerotic particulate debris induce inflammation of the myocardium surrounding islets of myocardial necrosis. ⁽⁷⁾ The occurrence of procedure-related cell necrosis can be detected by measurement of cardiac biomarkers Troponin and CK-MB, before and immediately after the procedure, and again at 6 to 12 and 18 to 24 hours later.

Cardiac troponin is the component of contractile structure of myocardial cells and is expressed almost exclusively in the heart with high specificity and sensitivity. Currently, Troponin is the only biomarker recommended by European and American guidelines for diagnosis of myocardial injury. Elevations of biomarkers above the 99th percentile upper reference limit (URL), assuming a normal baseline troponin value, are indicative of post-procedural myocardial injury. The development of more sensitive Troponin assays and precise imaging techniques has allowed detection of ever smaller amounts of myocardial necrosis/infarction. But this can have major psychological and legal implications. Therefore following Second Global MI Task Force, leading to the Universal Definition of Myocardial Infarction Consensus Document in 2007, which arbitrarily suggested to designate increases more than three times the 99th percentile URL, as PCI-related myocardial infarction, the 3rd universal definition for MI was published in 2012. According to this definition, PCI-related or Type 4a myocardial injury is defined (still arbitrarily though) as elevations of cTn more than 5 times the 99th percentile upper reference limit (URL) occurring within 48 hours of the procedure in addition to a) evidence of prolonged ischaemia (more than 20 min) as demonstrated by prolonged chest pain, or b) ischaemic ST changes or new pathological Q waves, or c) angiographic evidence of a flow limiting complication, such as loss of patency of a side branch, persistent slow- flow or no-reflow, embolisation or d) imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality. ⁽³⁾

In the ERIC-PCI trial, due to logistic issues, assessing the cardiac enzymes 48 hours post PCI was not possible therefore elevation of Troponin and CK-MB levels occurring within 24 hours of the procedure was considered the primary endpoint. Levels above the baseline (zero-hour) and not the 99th percentile URL, were considered elevated. Blood samples were collected for hsTroponin T, CK and CK-MB levels at zero hours (prior to the randomisation protocol) and at 6, 12 and 24 hours post PCI. This was in addition to evidence of prolonged chest pain (more than 20 minutes), or ischaemic ST changes or new pathological Q waves, angiographic evidence of a flow limiting complication, imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality.

Detection of cardiac Troponin was based on an electrochemiluminescence immunoassay using a Tris (bipyridyl)-ruthenium (II) complex as a label. ⁽³⁷⁹⁾ Since the introduction of Troponin into clinical practice, several generations of commercial cardiac Troponin assays have been validated in analytical and clinical trials. In 2011, highly sensitive Troponin T (ROCHE) was introduced which is the 5th generation of the Troponin tests. This new more sensitive version of the assay - with a unit of measurement of nanogram per litre (ng/l) - has replaced the previous assays with unit of measurement of microgram per litre (μ g/l) in most cardiac centres in the UK. Development of newer high-sensitivity assays seems to have improved the value of cardiac troponin as both a diagnostic and a risk indicator.

At The Heart Hospital, high sensitive Troponin level was measured in µg/l with the 99th percentile upper reference limit of 0.014. In the other two recruiting centres (St Thomas' Hospital and The Essex Cardiothroacic Centre), the new hsTnT level was measured in ng/l with the 99th percentile upper reference limit of 13 and 14 ng/l respectively. This new high sensitive Elecsys Troponin T assay, met the sensitivity criteria required by ESC/ACC, in achieving less than 10% coefficient of variation (CV) at the 99 percentile upper reference limit of the reference population.

As explained above, the unit of measurement at St Thomas' Hospital and The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre was nanogram per litre whereas at The Heart Hospital, Troponin was measured in microgram per litre. For the purpose of analysis and unifying the units of measurements, Troponin results at the Heart Hospital were multiplied by 1000 in order to convert them to nanograms per litre. This conversion equalised the unit of measurement between the three recruiting centres.

CK-MB mass assay in all of the three recruitment centres was measured using Elecsys 2010 CK-MB STAT assay (Roche Diagnostics). Upper refer ence limit and measurement units however were different at the laboratories of St Thomas' Hospital, The Heart Hospital and The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre. The measurement unit of CK-MB at St Thomas' Hospital was in microgram per litre (μ g/l). The reference range was different for men and women: 0.1-4.94 μ g/l for males and 0.1- 2.88 μ g/l for females. At The Heart Hospital the unit of measurement was μ g/l, the reference range was 0-2.9 for both male and female. At The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre, the measurement unit was international unit/litre (IU/l) with a range of 0-25 for both male and female.

CK at St Thomas' Hospital was measured in IU/I and reference range was 0-229 in males and 0-159 in females. At The Heart Hospital, the unit of measurement for CK was IU/I with reference range of 26-140 for male and 38-104 for female. Basildon centre used IU with reference range of 40-320 for male and 25-200 for female. Pre-PCI (zero hour) blood samples were collected prior to applying the BP cuff inflation, as CK results could have been affected due to probable muscle injury post BP cuff inflation.

Secondary endpoint- Myocardial oedema and Necrosis

In the ERIC-PCI trial we investigated whether RIPC in patients undergoing complex PCI will reduce PCI-related myocardial injury as evidenced by a reduction in the incidence and extent of myocardial oedema and necrosis in cardiac MRI. We hypothesised that Troponin elevation post PCI would represent myocardial injury evidenced by late gadolinium enhancement and myocardial oedema. We hypothesised that presence of LGE in the myocardium correlates with the Troponin release and the myocardial oedema detected by T2 mapping/STIR, represents acute myocardial injury during PCI. We used the CMR technique to determine whether our cardio-protective interventions reduced myocardial infarct size and myocardial oedema in the clinical settings of complex PCI.

CMR Protocol

All CMR scans were performed on a 1.5-T Siemens scanner 1-7 days before and up to 7 days after PCI. The protocol consisted of:

1. Scout imaging.

2. Axial, coronal and sagittal views.

3. Steady-state free precession cine images were acquired in 2 long-axis and short-axis views from base to apex. The acquisition of short-axis views began 1 cm below the level of the mitral valve insertion plane and continued in 1-cm increments through the left ventricle.

4. A full stack of matched short-axis slices, 10 mm apart, was acquired for T2 maps to cover the left ventricle from base to apex.

- 5. A gadolinium-based contrast agent (Dotarem, Guerbet, France) was then administered intravenously at a dose of 0.1 mmol/kg body weight at 3 mls/second.
- 6. Early gadolinium enhancement images were taken immediately after contrast injection to exclude the presence of LV thrombus. Then contrast-enhanced images were acquired after a 10-minute delay with the use of an inversion-recovery segmented gradient echo sequence (FLASH). Contrast-enhanced images were acquired in identical long- and short-axis planes to the cine images.

6. A full stack of matched short-axis slices, 10 mm apart, was acquired for LGE to cover the left ventricle from base to apex.

Within 2-7 days after successful PCI, the second CMR was performed to assess for new late gadolinium enhancement and oedema. All patients were scanned by the researcher, apart from one occasion that due to commitment in another research centre, the CMR was performed by a radiographer.

Secondary Endpoint- Contrast-Induced Acute Kidney Injury

In the ERIC-PCI trial we investigated whether RIPC in patients undergoing complex PCI would lead to a reduction in the incidence and severity of contrast-induced acute kidney injury. Currently, the diagnosis of CI-AKI is dependent on determining changes in serum creatinine level. The serum creatinine values however do not rise immediately after the contrast insult. The emergence of novel biomarkers offers an opportunity to diagnose CI-AKI at an earlier stage, which can differentiate between structural and functional AKI, and predict the outcome of established AKI.⁽³⁸⁰⁾

The ERIC-PCI trial was designed to assess the effect of RIPC in reducing CI-AKI by measuring blood creatinine and NGAL (Neutrophil Gelatinase associated Lipocalin). The incidence of CI-AKI was defined as a post-PCI increase in serum creatinine \geq 25% or \geq 44 µmol/L from the baseline. (381, 382)

In all three centres, the creatinine was measured using the Roche Jaffe method, with the unit of measurement of μ g/l. The reference range varied between the three centres. At St Thomas' Hospital, the reference range was 59-104 μ g/l for male and 45-84 μ g/l for female. At The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre, the reference range for creatinine was 46-80 μ g/l for both male and female.

NGAL samples were collected in Ethylene diamine tetra acetic Acid (EDTA) bottles before PCI and at 6, 12 and 24 hours post PCI. EDTA blood samples for NGAL were spun and centrifuged; plasma was aliquoted, and stored in a -20^oC freezer in the laboratory of the recruiting hospitals. According to the protocol, it was decided to courier NGAL blood samples to a core laboratory at UCLH for analysis.

98

Secondary endpoint- Chest Pain and ECG changes

In the ERIC-PCI trial we investigated whether RIPC in patients undergoing complex PCI results in less peri-PCI chest pain and fewer procedure related ECG changes suggestive of myocardial ischaemia.

Secondary endpoint- MACE at 30 days

In the ERIC-PCI trial we investigated whether RIPC in patients undergoing complex PCI reduces the rates of coronary revascularisation, re-infarction, and cardiovascular death at 30 days. The follow-up data were obtained from a clinical interview over telephone by the main researcher.

Coronary Angiography Report

The angiographic findings and PCI procedure details were reported by two operating interventionalists - who were blinded to the RIPC treatment allocation- using local standard reporting modules. Presenting complaint, past history, arterial access site, PCI details i.e lesion(s) treated, balloons/stents used and any possible complications were documented in the report. Cardiac clinical physiologists also separately documented details of the procedure.

CMR Analysis

CMR images were analysed by an experienced examiner blinded to the treatment allocation, previous revascularisation and recent angiographic findings. The second reporter was the main researcher who was not blinded to the treatment allocation, previous revascularisation and recent angiographic findings. The report was performed using commercially available software. Cine images were used to detect hypokinetic, akinetic or normal wall contractility. LV function was analysed following planimetry of all the short-axis cine images to determine left ventricular end-diastolic volume index, left ventricular end-systolic volume index and ejection fraction (EF) in %. Papillary muscles and pericardial fat were excluded from calculations.

Presence or extent of myocardial fibrosis (compared with pre-PCI CMR) was assessed by looking for areas of LGE on each of the short-axis and long axis views. MI size equals the total area of LGE expressed as a percentage of the total area of LV myocardium. In the ERIC-PCI study, an expert consultant identified the late gadolinium enhancement visually without use of automated quantification techniques.

T2-mapping CMR was used to measure the extent of myocardial oedema, as this sequence has been reported to be less susceptible to the imaging artefacts associated with traditional blackblood T2-weighted CMR sequences.^(82, 331) MI size equalled the total area LGE expressed as a percentage of the total area of LV myocardium. Combination of late gadolinium enhancement and T2-weighted images were used as a clinically reliable method to differentiate acute from chronic MI. Although late gadolinium enhancement is a powerful marker of non-viability and detects infarction at any disease stage, transmural high T2 signal accurately identifies the area of the acute event.

Reporting of Adverse Events

A Serious Adverse Event is any adverse event/experience occurring at any study that results in any of the following outcomes: death, life-threatening (subject at immediate risk of death), inpatient hospitalisation or prolongation of existing hospitalisation, persistent or significant disability or incapacity, OR important medical events that may not result in death, lifethreatening or hospitalisation but may be considered a serious adverse event/experience whenbased upon appropriate medical judgment- they may jeopardise the subject and may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed in this definition. According to the study protocol, any possible serious adverse events or reactions would need to be reported to the principal investigator and the R&D and ethics committee.

Confidentiality in Data Handling and Record Keeping

Identifiable details which were collected from subjects in this study included: name, date of birth, hospital number, address and telephone number. The information was used to enable contact with participants. The study protocol, documentation, data and all other information generated were held in strict confidence. Confidential data was stored in a password-secured computer database. The Investigator was the custodian of the data. CD copies of CMR were anonymised and identified by case numbers. MRI scans were analysed at the CMR centre at The Heart Hospital. Coronary intervention procedures were reported immediately post procedure at each centre.

Statistical Analysis

Data analysis was performed using the IBM SPSS statistics software package, version 21. In order to check the normal distribution between the two groups, histograms with normal plots were used. The differences between the groups for continuous variables were analysed by Analysis Of Variance (ANOVA). Chi- square test was used for categorical variables. The area under the curve (AUC) analysis was performed using the trapezoid rule and the significance interpreted using P value and the 95% confidence interval.

Sample Size Determination

a) Proposed sample size for PCI-related myocardial injury

As per the protocol of this study, PCI-related myocardial injury was planned to be detected and quantified by the measurement of hsTrop-T and use of cardiac MRI. The initial sample size calculation was performed based on the incidence of myocardial injury. In the Hoole et al study $^{(15)}$, it was demonstrated that the median levels of serum Trop I at 24 hours post-PCI was reduced from 0.16 to 0.06 ng/ml (a 62.5% reduction) in patients treated with RIPC. In a pilot study of 42 unselected patients (stable, unstable and NSTEMI) undertaken at St Thomas' Hospital, the 24 hour- hsTropT level was 1.86 ± 2.24 µg/L. In order to achieve a 62.5% reduction in hsTropT in patients undergoing PCI with 80% power and 0.05% significance level, 59 patients required per group. According to the RIPC study by Hoole et al $^{(15)}$, the proportion of patients with detectable levels

of serum Trop I at 24 hours post-PCI was reduced from 71% in control to 52% with RIPC. To

achieve a similar reduction in our study with 80% power and 0.05% significance level, 102 patients per group were required. Therefore based on the above data, we aimed to recruit 100 patients per group.

b) Proposed Sample Size for contrast induced –acute kidney injury

CI-AKI in this study was planned to be detected and quantified by the measurement of serum creatinine and NGAL. The sample size calculation was performed based on the incidence of CI-AKI or the extent of CI-AKI.

In terms of the extent of CI-AKI, a recent study demonstrated that RIPC can reduce the areaunder-curve serum creatinine in patients undergoing elective surgery for repair of an abdominal aortic aneurysm. ⁽³⁷⁵⁾ In this study, it was reported that RIPC reduced the 7 day AUC serum creatinine from 1034±718 to 696±188 μ mol/L (33% relative reduction). In order to achieve similar reduction in serum creatinine, in patients undergoing PCI in our study, with 80% power and 0.05% significance level, 71 patients were required per group.

In terms of incidence of CI-AKI, a recent study had shown that atorvastatin treatment prior to PCI reduced the incidence of contrast induced nephropathy (CIN) from 13.2 to 5%. ⁽³⁸²⁾ Therefore, to investigate whether RIPC had a similar effect on the incidence of AKI post-PCI, a total sample size of 302 patients (152 in each group) were required to provide 80% power to detect the difference with an alpha level of 0.05. However, in patients who were eligible to receive CIN prophylaxis (i.e. those with eGFR<60 mm/min/kg) the incidence of CIN post-PCI was increased and had been estimated at 20%. Therefore, to reduce the incidence of CI-AKI in this patient group by 50%, we required 108 patients per group with 80% power and 0.05% significance level. Thus, based on the above data we aimed to recruit 108 patients per group.

103

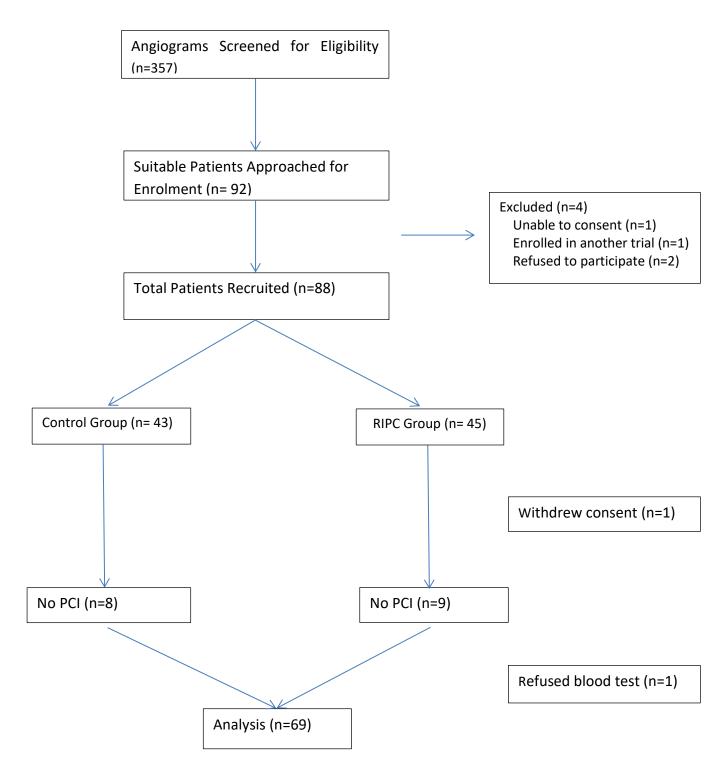
CHAPTER 4

RESULTS

Overview

Between April 2011 and August 2013, a total of 357 consecutive patients awaiting elective PCI at 3 cardiac centres (St Thomas' Hospital, The Heart Hospital and Basildon Cardiothoracic Centre) were screened for suitability for enrolment in the ERIC-PCI randomised-controlled trial. Patients with severely calcified coronary arteries requiring rotational atherectomy, with chronic occlusion of coronary arteries (CTO), with SYNTAX score between 23 and 35, or with stenosis of bypass vein grafts were considered eligible. Most of the eligible patients belonged to St Thomas' Hospital. Suitable patients were shared equally amongst multiple research studies running simultaneously at this centre. Out of 357 screened patients, 92 patients were approached for participation in the ERIC-PCI study. A total of 88 patients were successfully recruited in the study, 43 patients were allocated in the control group and 45 in the RIPC group. The flow chart below shows the process of screening and recruitment.

ERIC-PCI Study Flow Chart



Patients' Profile and Baseline Characteristics

Patients' profile and baseline characteristics were well balanced and evenly distributed in both control and RIPC groups. No statistically significant differences were noted between the two groups with respect to the majority of the baseline parameters such as age and gender. Patients had ongoing stable symptoms despite anti-anginal medications. Patients' characteristics are explained in details below and summarised in table 4-1.

The difference in the medical background was not significant between the two groups in terms of smoking, hypertension, diabeters, dyslipidaemia, renal function, previous PCI, CABG or cerebrovascular disease.

There was a difference in the left ventricular systolic function between the two groups. 14% of patients in the control group and 37 % of patients in the RIPC group had good LV systolic function. In 11.6 % of patients in the control group and 4.4% of patients in the RIPC group, the LV function was poor. The LV function was unknown in 69.8% of patients in the control group and 48.9% of patients in the RIPC group. (P =0.03)

All patients were stable and none of them had suffered from angina or raised Troponin level prior to the elective PCI.

Table 4.1- Baseline	Characteristics	of	Patients
---------------------	------------------------	----	----------

Demographics	Control	RIPC	P value
Age (years)	66.3±12.1	67.6±12.5	0.37
	40 (93.0%)	37 (82.2%)	0.12
Male	3 (7%)	8 (17.8%)	
Female			
BMI(Kg/m2)	29.9 ± 6.9	28.9±5.5	0.54
Smoking History	21 (51.2%)	20 (48.8%)	0.60
Hypertension	35 (81.4 %)	38 (84.4%)	0.78
Dyslipidaemia	43 (100%)	42 (93.3%)	0.24
Diabetes	13 (30.2%)	14 (31.1%)	1.0
LV function			0.03
Good	6 (14%)	17 (37.8%)	
Fair	2 (4.7%)	4 (8.9 %)	
Poor	5 (11.6%)	2 (4.4 %)	
Unknown	30 (69.8%)	22 (48.9%)	
Baseline creatinine (µmol/l)	89.36± 19.0	84.76± 26.5	0.49
Prior PCI	12 (27.9%)	10 (22.2%)	0.62
Prior CABG	14 (32.6%)	13 (28.9%)	0.80
Prior CVA	3 (7%)	2 (4.4%)	0.67

Pre-PCI Medications Profile

Medications commonly prescribed in cardiovascular disease, have an influence on RIPC, either by mimicking the protective effect of RIPC and potentiating the preconditioning effect or by abolishing the effect of RIPC. Anti-platelets, Beta-blockers, Statins, Nitrates, Nicorandil and ACE inhibitors may precondition the myocardium. ⁽³¹⁴⁾ Antidiabetic medications such as glibenclamide can disrupt cardioprotection through the inhibition of ATP-dependent potassium channels, therefore blocking cardioprotection. ^(323, 324) (Table 4.2)

In the ERIC-PCI trial, there was no significant difference between the two groups in terms of medicines taken. We advised patients to withhold nicorandil and glibenclamide 48 hours prior to elective PCI. Anti-platelets, Beta-blockers, Statins, Nitrates and ACE inhibitors were continued.

Table 4.2-Pre-PCI Medications Profile

Demographics	Control	RIPC	P value
Aspirin	42 (97.7%)	38 (88.4%)	0.10
Clopidogrel	18 (41.9%)	16 (37.2%)	0.80
Prasugrel	0 (0%)	1(2.3%)	1.00
Warfarin	3 (7%)	6 (14%)	0.48
Statin	40 (93%)	37(86%)	0.48
Beta-blocker	30 (69.8%)	32 (74.4%)	0.81
Oral Nitrate	18 (41.9%)	17 (40.5%)	1.00
Nicorandil	6 (14%)	9(20.9%)	0.57
Ranolazine	2 (4.7%)	1 (2.3%)	1.00
ACEI/ARB	33 (76.7%)	33 (76.7%)	1.00
Metformin	9 (20.9%)	8 (18.6%)	1.00
Insulin	2 (4.7%)	1 (2.3%)	1.00

Anti-platelets

Inhibition of platelet activation with Aspirin is fundamental in coronary interventions as it is associated with decreased incidence and significance of acute coronary thrombosis. ⁽³⁸³⁾ Combination of aspirin and P2Y12 receptor inhibitors, called 'dual anti-platelet' therapy, is the gold standard management after placement of coronary stents. ⁽¹²³⁻¹²⁷⁾ Observational registries have confirmed that Clopidogrel decreases PCI related ischaemic events. ^(384, 385) Therefore, patients are required to be on dual antiplatelet therapy; Aspirin combined with Clopidogrel, Prasugrel or Ticagrelor at the time and after PCI.

In the ERIC-PCI trial, 42 patients in the control group (97.7%) and 38 patients in the RIPC group (88.4%) were on long-term treatment with Aspirin. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P = 0.10.

Eighteen patients in the control group (41.9%) and 16 patients in the RIPC group (37.2%) were on long-term treatment with Clopidogrel prior to PCI, P = 0.80. Only one patient in the RIPC group was on treatment with prasugrel and no patient was treated with ticagrelor. Patients, who were not on the maintenance dose of anti-platelets, received a loading dose of Aspirin 300 mg and/ or Clopidogrel 600 mg on the ward prior to PCI.

Statins

Administration of Statins prior to PCI is effective in reducing myocardial damage during coronary interventions. ^(386,387) Statins are effective through different mechanisms other than lipid lowering. The anti-inflammatory role of statins is more prominent and may influence PCI related events, reduce PCI-related myocardial injury and improve outcomes. ⁽³⁸⁶⁾

In the ERIC-PCI trial, 40 patients in the control group (93%) and 37 patients in the RIPC group (86%) were on treatment with statin. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P = 0.48.

Beta -blockers

Benefit from beta- blockers in reduction of myocardial necrosis has been suggested in both experimental and clinical studies. The potential of beta-Blockers to limit myocardial necrosis was initially proposed in 1972 by Sommers et al. ⁽³⁸⁸⁾ followed by Reimer et al. in 1973. ⁽³⁸⁹⁾ After a few years of conflicting results and debate about the efficacy of β -Blockers, the effective role of intra-coronary beta-blockers in protecting the heart from ischaemia/reperfusion injury is now confirmed and accepted. ⁽³⁹⁰⁻³⁹⁴⁾ Regarding the benefit of long-term treatment with oral beta-blockers, the results can be conflicting. ⁽⁹¹⁾

In the ERIC-PCI trial, 30 patients in the control group (69.8%) and 32 patients in the RIPC group (74.4%) were on long-term treatment with beta-blockers. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P = 0.81.

Nitrates

Nitrates are known to have preconditioning effect. Gori ⁽³⁹³⁾ Nitrates can protect myocardium from ischaemia and reperfusion through a mechanism similar to preconditioning. In the ERIC-PCI study, 18 patients in the control group (41.9%) and 17 patients in the RIPC group (40.5%) were on long-term treatment with oral nitrate. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P = 1.0.

Nicorandil

As per Yellon's laboratory finding, Nicorandil can mimic the protection of ischaemic preconditioning. ⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ This effect is similar to the effect of other potassium channel openers that by mimicking preconditioning can protect the myocardium for ischaemic/reperfusion injury or distal embolisation. Nicorandil dilates coronary microcirculation, induces ischaemic preconditioning, is antiarrhythmic and reduces reperfusion injury via the adenosine triphosphate (ATP)-sensitive K ⁺channel.^(157, 158) In a large randomised-controlled trial in STEMI patients, intravenous Nicorandil resulted in significant improvement in TIMI flow, ST segment resolution and final infarct size as measured by CK post PCI.⁽³⁹⁴⁾

Therefore, we advised the ERIC-PCI trial patients to withhold Nicorandil at least 48 hours prior to the day of PCI procedure.

Glibenclamide

Sulphonylurea antidiabetic drugs such as Glibenclamide can disrupt cardioprotection through the inhibition of ATP-dependent potassium channels; therefore, cardioprotection can be blocked and abolished. ^(323, 324) According to the ERIC-PCI protocol, patients should have ideally stopped glibenclamide 24-48 hours prior to PCI. None of the patients was on long-term treatment with glibenclamide though.According to the laboratory findings, Glimepiride is able to potentiate and facilitate the ischaemic preconditioning effect.⁽³⁹⁵⁾ Diabetic hearts are resistant to the IPC effect but Glimepiride has been shown to overcome this resistance.

In the ERIC-PCI study, no patient was on long-term treatment with Glimepiride.

Metformin

Metformin is known to confer cardioprotection in both diabetic and non-diabetic hearts. The cardioprotective mechanism of Metformin is through inhibition of mitochondrial permeability transition pore opening.⁽³⁹⁶⁾

In the ERIC-PCI trial, 9 patients in the control group (20.9%) and 8 patients in the RIPC group (18.6%) were on long-term treatment with Metformin. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P = 1.0.

Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors (ACE-Inhibitors)

Yellon's laboratory in 1997 showed that ACE-Inhibitors in combination with a subthreshold preconditioning stimulus, potentiated the ischaemic preconditiong effect through Bradykinin B2 receptor.⁽³⁹⁷⁾ Pre-treatment with ACEIs however did not show significant reduction in infarct size.

In the ERIC-PCI trial, 33 patients in the control group (76.7%) and 33 patients in the RIPC group (76.7%) were on long term treatment with ACE-Is. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P= 1.0.

Coronary Intervention Variables

There were no major differences between the PCI procedures of the two treatment groups

(Table 4.3)

Variable	Control	RIPC	P value
Target vessel			
RCA	39.5%	33.3%	
LAD	23.3%	31.1%	
Vein graft	14%	13.3%	
LMS	11.6%	4.4%	0.67
Сх	7%	11.1%	
Multi-vessel	2.3%	4.4%	
Diagonal	2.3%	2.4 %	
Intervention			
Rotablation PCI	34.9%	35.6%	
СТО РСІ	20.9%	17.8%	
Attempted CTO PCI	11.6%	17.8%	
PCI to Vein graft	9.3%	6.7%	0.92
Laser PCI	4.7%	2.2%	
PCI in SYNTAX >23	11.6%	14.5%	
Abandoned PCI	7%	4.7%	
ACC/AHA Lesion Type			
А	40 %	41.5%	
В	39.4%	40.9%	0.48
С	20.6%	17.6%	

Table 4.3- Peri-PCI variables

Rentrop Grade			
0	50 %	42.9 %	
1	17.6%	29.9%	0.59
2	26.5 %	24.3 %	
3	5.9%	2.9%	
TIMI grade score pre-PCI	1.3 ±1.9	1.7 ±1.1	0.18
TIMI grade score post-PCI	2.8 ±0.7	2.7 ±0.7	0.79
Wires (n)	2 ±0.7	1.9 ±0.8	0.67
Stents (n)	2.0 ±1.0	1.9 ±1.3	0.66
Pre-dilation time (seconds)	49.7±35.9	38.5±26.6	0.17
Post-dilation time (seconds)	18.2±21.4	19.7±25.2	1.0
Procedure time (min)	54.2±27.1	56.1±34.1	0.98
Screen time (min)	19.1 ± 13.7	19.2±15.3	0.98
Radiation dose cGycm ²	6516.8± 4410	8951±3381	0.50
Burr Duration (seconds)	71.3 ±18.8	74.8 ±13.1	0.6
Burr Size (mm)	1.5 ±0.16	1.6 ±0.21	0.51

Table 4.4- Peri-PCI Immediate Complications

Complication	Control	RIC	P value
Dissection	1 (2.8%)	1 (2.8%)	1.0
Jailed Side Branch	2 (5.6%) and	3 (8.3%)	1.0
Distal Embolisation	1 (2.8)	0 (0%)	
Brief Chest Pain	2(4.7%)	3 (6.7%)	0.76
Prolonged Chest pain (> 20 minutes)	0(0%)	0(0%)	1.0
ECG changes			
ST elevation>1 mm	1 (2.3%)	2 (4.4%)	
ST Depression	0 (0%)	1 (2.2%)	0.80
VT/VF	2 (4.7%0	1 (2.2%)	

Treated Vessels and PCI Intervention

The most commonly treated vessel in the ERIC-PCI trial was the right coronary artery (36.4%), followed by the left anterior descending artery (27.3%), saphenous vein grafts (13.6%) and the circumflex artery (9.1%). The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P = 0.67.

Rotational atherectomy assisted PCI was the most frequent procedure performed in the ERIC-PCI trial (35.2%). Fifteen patients in the control group (34.9%) and 16 patients in the RIPC group (35.6%) were treated with rotational atherectomy. Laser assisted PCI was the least frequent interventional procedure performed in the ERIC-PCI trial. In total three patients had laser assisted PCI; two in the control group and one in the RIPC group. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P =0.92.

Stent Type

Drug eluting stents (DES) coated with an anti-proliferative drug (usually paclitaxel, everolimus, sirolimus, zotalolimus) inhibit the neointimal proliferation after PCI by sustained local delivery of anti-proliferative drugs which results in less in-stent restenosis. ⁽³⁹⁸⁾ The efficacy of DES in prevention of re-stenosis is superior to bare metal stents (BMS) without coatings. ⁽³⁹⁹⁾ In the ERIC-PCI trial, four patients in the control group (9.3%) and seven patients in the RIPC group (15.6%) were treated with bare metal stents. Thirty-one patients in the control group (72.1%) and twenty-one patients in the RIPC group (60%) had drug eluting stents. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P = 0.51.

Stent Parameters (Diameter and Length)

Stent parameters predict adverse events following PCI. The length of the implanted stent correlates with the level of cardiac Troponin release. ⁽⁴⁰⁰⁾ Therefore, limiting the stent length by spot-stenting lesions rather than covering the entire vessel between lesions may reduce subsequent embolisation and side branch occlusion, which in turn reduces PCI related myocardial injury.

In the ERIC-PCI trial, the average stent length was 49.4 ± 24.9 mm in the control group and 42.6 ± 24.4 mm in the RIPC group. The two groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P=0.36. The average stent diameter was 3.3 ± 0.3 mm in the control group and 3.3 ± 0.5 mm in the RIPC group. The two groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P=0.89.

Intra-Coronary Nitrate

Intra-coronary nitrate is commonly used in the angiography laboratories for better estimation of the stent size and for management of coronary spasm. Nitrates which are also commonly used for angina treatment are well known for their preconditioning effect. Gori ⁽³⁹³⁾ In a human study by Gori et al. it was demonstrated that GTN protects the endothelium against post-ischaemic endothelial dysfunction in a mechanism that is mediated by oxygen free radical release and opening of mitochondrial permeability transition pores. ⁽³⁹³⁾ (See chapter 1 for further details)

In the ERIC-PCI trial, 59 patients (72.8%) received intra-coronary nitrate during PCI in the form of either Isosorbide di Nitrate or GTN. Of these, 28 patients were in the control group and 31 patients were in the RIPC group. There was no statistically significant difference between these two groups (68.3% vs 77.5%, P = 0.45)

Intracoronary Adenosine

Adenosine has long been known to be a coronary vasodilator, and an effective agent in preventing no-reflow and ischaemia/reperfusion injury. ⁽⁴⁰¹⁾ The cardioprotective role of intravenous and intra coronary Adenosine has been confirmed in a few animal and human studies. ⁽⁴⁰²⁻⁴⁰⁴⁾ Combined therapy with Adenosine and Nitroprusside or Nicorandil might provide better improvement in coronary flow compared to intracoronary adenosine alone in case of impaired flow during coronary interventions ⁽⁴⁰⁵⁾ Preconditioning using intracoronary administration of adenosine has been shown to decrease myocardial damage caused by elective PCI. ⁽⁴⁰⁶⁾

In the ERIC-PCI trial, intracoronary Adenosine was administered in one patient only who was randomised to the RIPC group.

Balloon Inflation Post Stent Deployment

Suboptimal deployment of stent can routinely be optimised by post-dilation. Incidence of incomplete stent deployment ranges from 20% to 30% of cases and adjunctive balloon dilation is necessary to improve the minimum stent area and the uniform volumetric stent expansion. Incomplete apposition and under expansion may contribute to thrombosis and restenosis.

PCI can induce coronary spasm. If intra-lesional spasm persists despite administration of intracoronary nitrate, a prolonged low-pressure inflation using a balloon matched to the reference segment is usually successful in alleviation of coronary spasm.

In the ERIC-PCI trial, in total 52 patients received balloon inflation post stent deployment (postdilation). Of these, 25 were in the control group and 27 were in the RIPC group. There was no statistically significant difference between these two groups in this regard. (65.8% vs 71.1%, P = 0.80)

Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa

Further inhibition of platelet activity, after treatment with aspirin and clopidogrel can be achievable by using glycoprotein (GP) IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists, which are very effective especially in interventional treatment of acute coronary syndromes. ⁽⁴⁰⁷⁾ In TOPSTAR trial, additional temporary peri- and post-procedural administration of the GP IIb/IIIa receptor antagonist tirofiban led to a reduced incidence of post-interventional troponin release in elective, non-acute PCI in patients pre-treated with aspirin and clopidogrel.⁽⁴⁰⁷⁾

In the ERIC-PCI trial, Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa was administered in one patient in the control group who underwent laser assisted PCI to SVG, complicated with distal vessel embolisation.

Contrast Media

It is widely accepted that use of contrast media during coronary investigations and interventions is associated with nephropathy/acute kidney injury (CI-AKI).Experimental findings indicate that contrast media administration rapidly induces a renal vasoconstrictive response. This has been ascribed to a number of different mediators, such as the renin-angiotensin system, changes in the intracellular calcium concentration of smooth muscle cells, adenosine and endothelin. ^(352,353)

In the ERIC-PCI trial, the average amount of contrast media used in the control group was 229.8 \pm 93.9 mls and 196.7 \pm 102.4 mls in the RIPC group. The two control and RIPC groups were not statistically different in this characteristic, P = 0.23.

PCI- related immediate complications

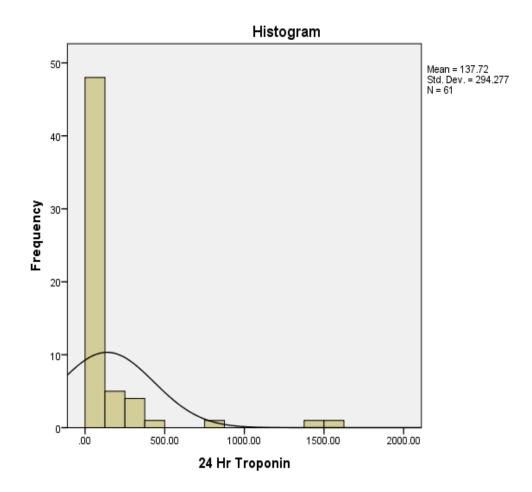
Dissection of the coronary artery occurred in 2 cases, 1 CTO case and 1 attempted CTO, one in the control group and one in the RIC group, p value=1.0 Jailed Side Branch occurred in 2 of the control group (5.6%) and 3 of the RIC group (8.3%), p value= 1 Distal embolisation developed in one patient in control group undergoing laser PCI. Patient

received REOPRO.

Primary End Point – Assessment of Troponin Level Post PCI

In the ERIC-PCI trial, high sensitive Troponin was measured at times zero (before the planned intervention), 6, 12 and 24 hours post PCI.

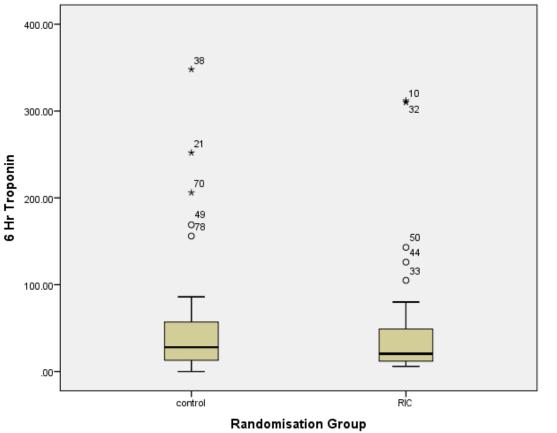
As seen in the histogram below, the total 24-hour Troponin results had a skewed distribution hence non-parametric tests were used for analysis.



No Significant Reduction in Troponin Release Post PCI

The median Troponin level at different time intervals as well as the distribution of Troponin across the two groups was assessed using the non-parametric Mann Whitney- U test. As seen in stem- leaf graphs below the Troponin release was lower in the RIPC group. This attenuation however was not statistically significant.

Each time set is analysed separately and shown as below:



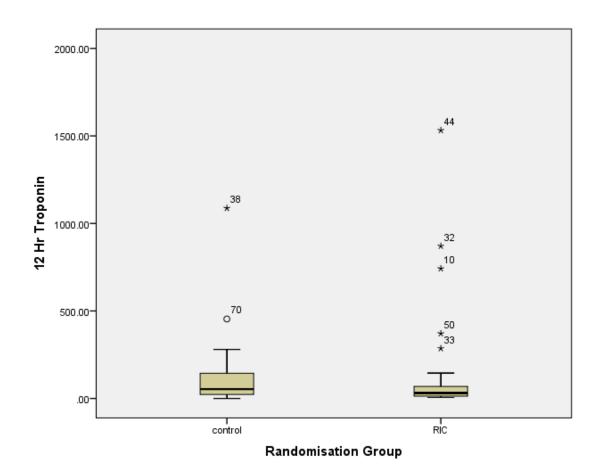
Six-hour Troponin results compared between the two groups

Outliers are

marked with a circle and the case number. Extremes are marked with a star and the case

<u>number.</u> There was no statistically significant difference between the two control and RIPC groups, (P = 0.44). The significance level is 0.05.

Twelve-hour Troponin results compared between the two groups

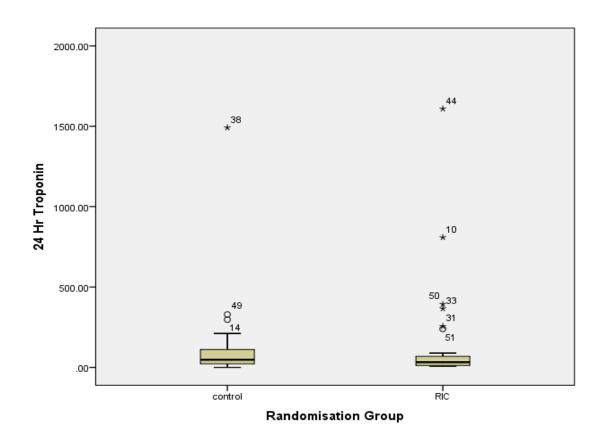


Outliers are marked with a circle and the case number. Extremes are marked with a star and the case number.

There was no statistically significant difference between the two control and RIPC groups,

(P = 0.31). The significance level is 0.05.



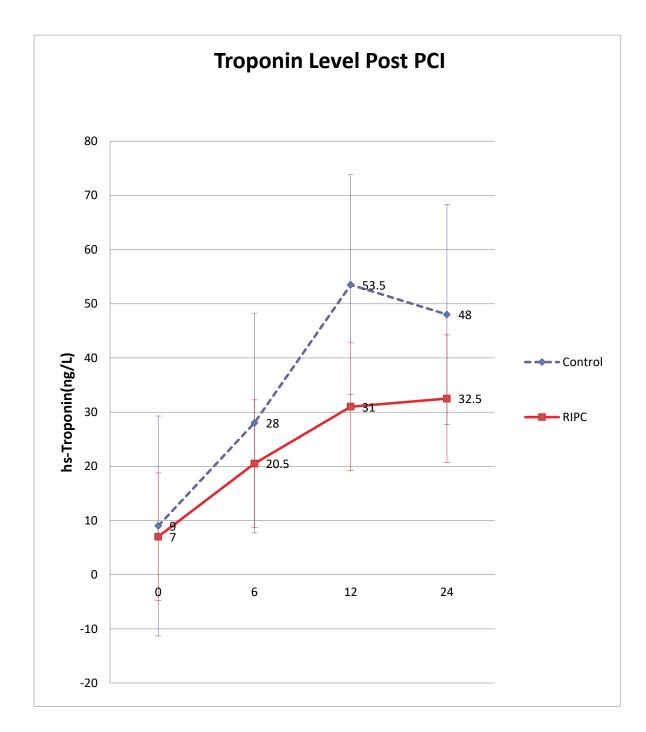


Outliers are marked with a circle and the case number. Extremes are marked with a star and the

<u>case number.</u>

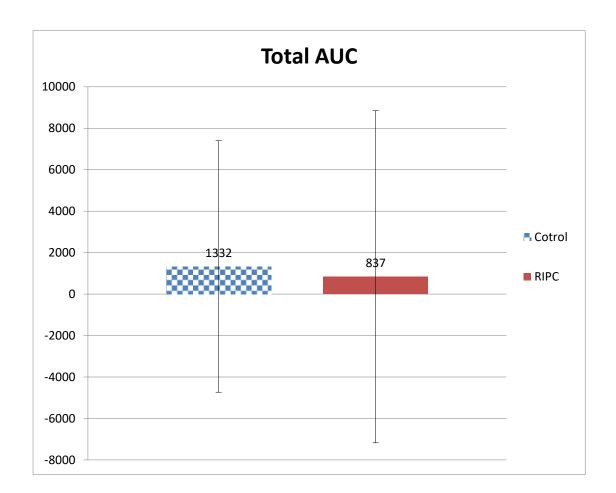
There was no statistically significant difference between the two control and RIPC groups,

(P = 0.39). The significance level is 0.05.



Graph 4.1 Troponin Level Over 24 Hours after PCI

For the P values please refer to the text on page 129



Graph 4.2 Area under the Curve (AUC) of 24-hour Troponin

P= 0.43

The median high sensitive Troponin T level 24 hours post PCI, was 48 ng/l in the control group vs 32.5 ng/l in the RIPC group. This reduction in Troponin release -24 hours post PCI- was not statistically significant, P = 0.39.

Therefore, in the ERIC-PCI trial, RIPC failed to demonstrate a statistically significant attenuation of serum Troponin release. '

Troponin levels at 6 and 12 hours post PCI also had a similar pattern; although the enzyme release was less in the RIPC group, this attenuation was not statistically significant, P= 0.44 and 0.31 respectively for 6 and 12 hour results.

Furthermore, there was no significant reduction in the total area under the curve (AUC) in the RIPC group, P= 0.43. (Graph 4-2)

Primary Endpoint-Incidence of PCI-related myocardial injury

In the ERIC-PCI trial, there was no statistically significant reduction in the incidence of troponin release in the preconditioned group.

PCI-related myocardial injury is defined as elevations of cTn >5 x 99th percentile upper reference limit (URL) occurring within 48 hours of the procedure in addition to: a) evidence of prolonged ischaemia (more than 20 min) as demonstrated by prolonged chest pain, or b) ischaemic ST changes or new pathological Q waves, or c) angiographic evidence of a flow limiting complication, such as a loss of patency of a side branch, persistent slow- flow or no-reflow, embolisation or d) imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality. ⁽³⁾ In the ERIC-PCI trial, measurement of Troponin level at 48 hours was not possible due to the logistic issues; therefore Troponin level were measured not later than 24 hours post PCI. Elevation of Troponin was calculated based on the baseline (zero-hour) Troponin and not the 99th percentile URL.

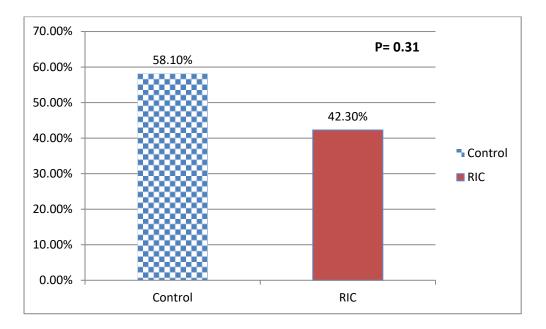
Significant elevation of Troponin level post PCI (> 5 x baseline) was observed in 26.1% of the whole recruited patients. This number is not dissimilar from the published literature that about one-third of all elective PCI procedures are associated with significant myocardial injury. In the control group, 46.9% and in the RIPC group, 26.7 % had significant rise of Troponin bevel. This observed attenuation in the PCI related Troponin release, was not statistically significant, p =0.12.

Of these patients with significant elevation of Troponin level 24 hours post PCI, in one patient in the control group and in two patients in the RIPC group the side branch was lost during PCI (associated with ischaemic ST changes in ECG). One patient in the control group developed ventricular fibrillation (VF). Of these patients with significant elevation of Troponin level, no one suffered from chest pain more than 20 minutes.

The criteria below is required for diagnosis of type 4a MI: 1) elevations of cTn >5 x 99th percentile upper reference limit (URL) occurring within 48 hours of the procedure in addition to: 2) evidence of prolonged ischaemia (more than 20 min) as demonstrated by prolonged chest pain, or 3) ischaemic ST changes or new pathological Q waves, or 4) angiographic evidence of a flow limiting complication, such as a loss of patency of a side branch, persistent slow- flow or no-reflow, embolisation or 5) imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality. Therefore in our trial, Type 4a MI was only observed in 3 patients, one in control and two in the RIC group.

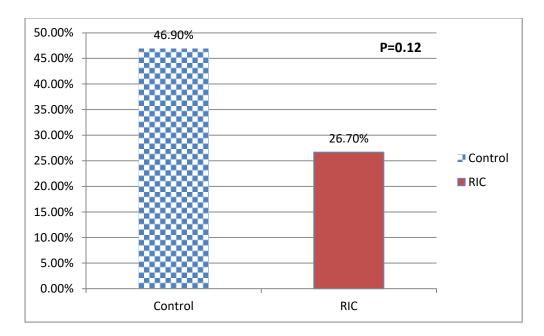
130

Based on the Second Global MI Task Force, leading to the Universal Definition of Myocardial Infarction Consensus Document in 2007, which suggested to designate increases more than three times the 99th percentile URL as PCI-related MI, elevation of Troponin level was observed in 69.3% of the whole recruited patients in the ERIC-PCI study; 72.1% in the control group and 66.7% in the RIC group. No statistical difference was observed, P = 0.31





P= 0.31







Primary End Point – Assessment of CK-MB Level Post PCI

Total analysis of CK-MB results of the whole recruited patients was not possible as different assays with different units of measurement were used by the laboratories of St Thomas' Hospital, The Heart Hospital and The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre.

CK-MB assay at St Thomas' Hospital measured the CK-MB mass, using the unit of measurement of microgram per litre (μ g/l). The reference range was different in men and women: 0.1-4.94 μ g/l for males and 0.1- 2.88 μ g/l for females.

The Heart Hospital also measured the CK-MB mass with the unit of measurement of μ g/l. The reference range however did not differ between male and female; 0-2.9 μ g/l used for both gender.

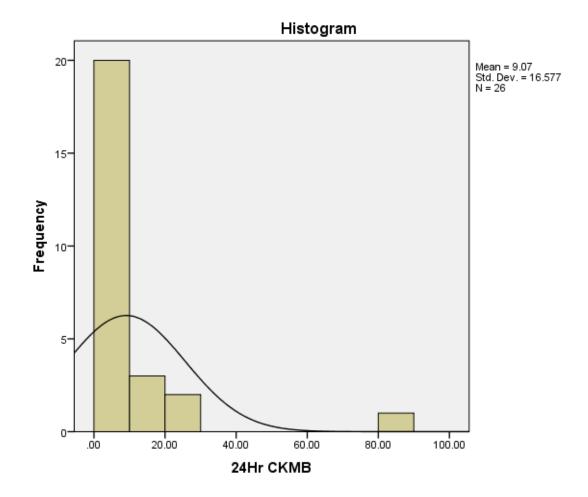
At The Essex Cardiothoracic Centre, the assay measured the activity of CK-MB using international unit/litre (IU/I) as the unit of measurement with a reference range of 0-25 for both male and female.

The mass and activity cannot be converted into each other. Hence, considering the above variations in the mass assay used at the three recruiting centres, analysis of CK-MB release was not possible.

However, as most of the ERIC-PCI trial patients were recruited at St Thomas' Hospital, CK-MB analysis at this centre has been performed as below.

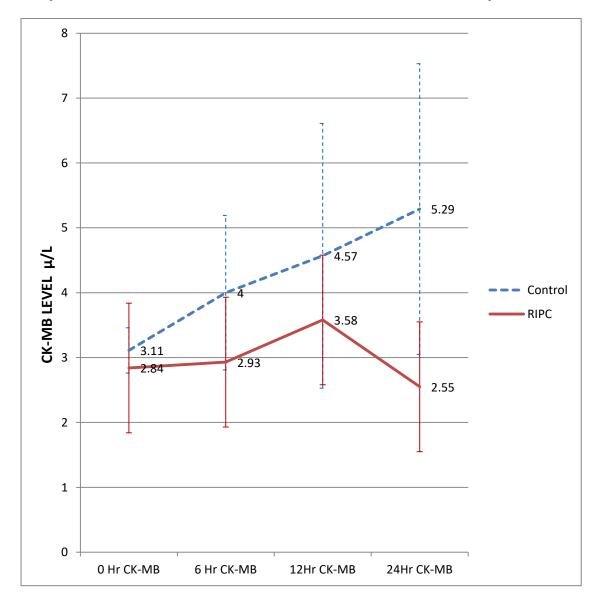
CK-MB analysis- St Thomas' Hospital

As seen in the histogram below, similar to the Troponin results, 24-hour CK-MB levels had a skewed distribution- - therefore non-parametric tests were used for analysis.

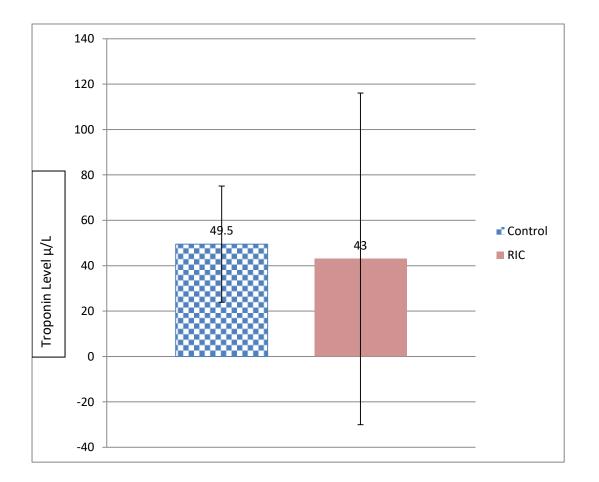


CK-MB assay at St Thomas' Hospital measured the CK-MB mass, using the unit of measurement of microgram per litre (μ g/l). The reference range was different in men and women: 0.1-4.94 μ g/l in males and 0.1- 2.88 μ g/l in females.

As seen in the graph below, at 6, 12 and 24 hours post PCI, the CK-BM level was lower in the RIPC group compared with the control group. This attenuation was not statistically significant. P values, 0.61, 0.67, and P 0.47 for 6, 12 and 24 hour differences respectively.

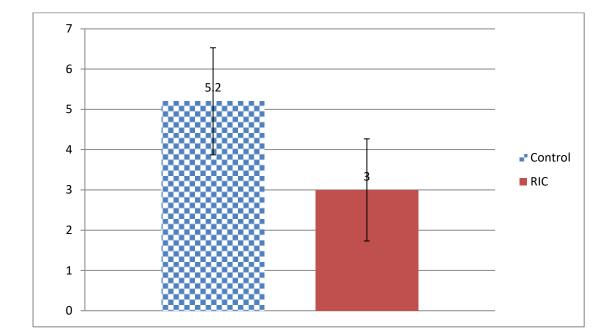


Graph 4.5 CK-MB Level Over 24 hrs Post PCI- St Thomas' Hospital



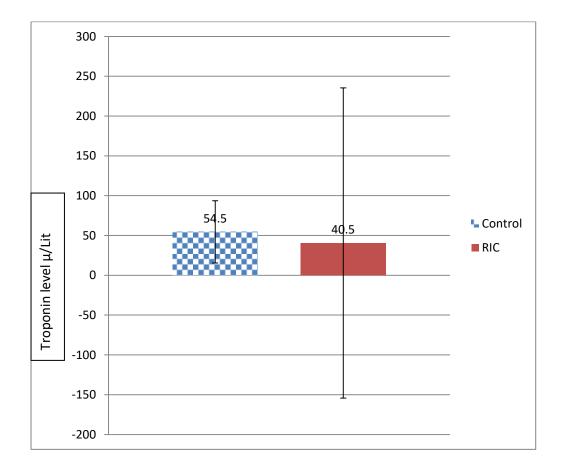
Graph 4.6 Troponin level 24 hr post PCI-Rotablation Group

P =0.8



Graph 4.7 CK-MB Level 24 hr post-PCI-Rotablation Group –STH

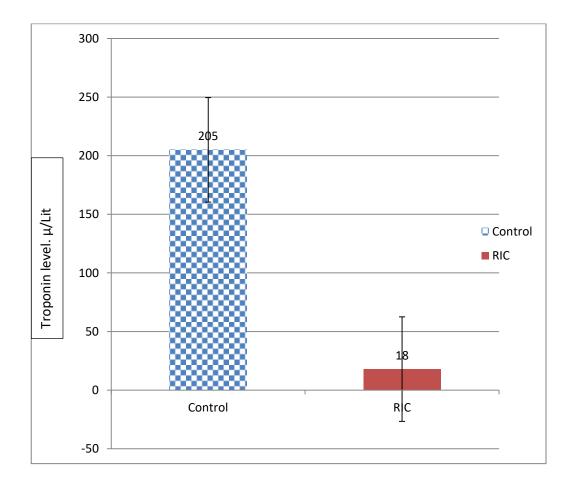
P = 0.1



Graph 4.8 Troponin level 24 hr post PCI-CTO group

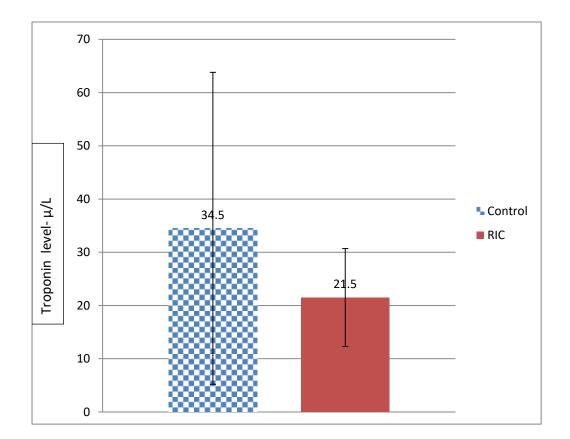


Graph 4.9 Troponin level 24 hr post PCI- Syntax>23



P =0.2

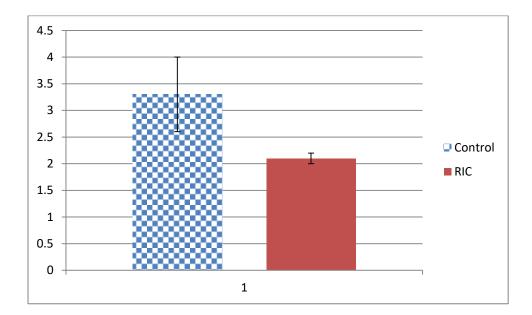
There was no type A lesions in this group.







Graph 4.11 CK-MB Level 24hr post PCI – Vein graft and Laser



P= 0.5

Table 4.6 Troponin Level* & Procedure Time* in Each Group

Group	Procedure Time	Troponin Level
	(min)	ng/Lit
СТО	55. 1	54.5
Rotablation	50.5	43
Syntax >23	33.6	27
PCI to VG and Laser	44.1	26

*Median Troponin level and mean procedure time.

Secondary Endpoint- Ischaemic ECG Changes

In the ERIC-PCI trial, seven patients developed ST segment changes and arrhythmia during PCI. Ventricular tachycardia (VT) and ventricular fibrillation (VF) occurred in two patients in the control group and in one patient in the RIPC group. ST elevation during PCI procedure was observed in one patient in the control group and in two patients in the RIPC group. ST segment depression developed in one patient in the RIPC group. There was no statistically significant difference between these two groups in these characteristics, P = 0.8.

Secondary Endpoint- Reduced peri-PCI injury in CMR

For identification of possible PCI-induced myocardial oedema and new late gadolinium enhancement (LGE), two CMR scans were planned for each patient- if there were no contraindications to CMR. First scan, prior to the elective PCI and the second scan, within 7 days post PCI. Nineteen patients, who had no contraindications, underwent pre-PCI cardiac scan at Great Ormond Street Hospital. Of these, 17 underwent the second CMR 2-7 days post PCI. The main researcher scanned all patients, apart from one occasion when due to commitment at another hospital, the CMR was performed by a radiographer.

In March 2012, following an interim assessment of the cardiac MRI images by expert specialist, it was decided to abandon CMR investigations. No new infarction or myocardial oedema was noted in the images of the seventeen patients who had CMR post PCI, even when Troponin level 24 hours post PCI was elevated 5 times higher than baseline. Hence, CMR investigation was not continued any further as it was deemed futile.

Among the group of patients who underwent CMR pre and post PCI, the median Troponin level was 25ng/Lit. Among patients who underwent CMR, pre and post PCI, in 2 patients only the Troponin level was significantly elevated without any evidence of oedema or fibrosis on CMR.

Table 4.7- CMR analysis

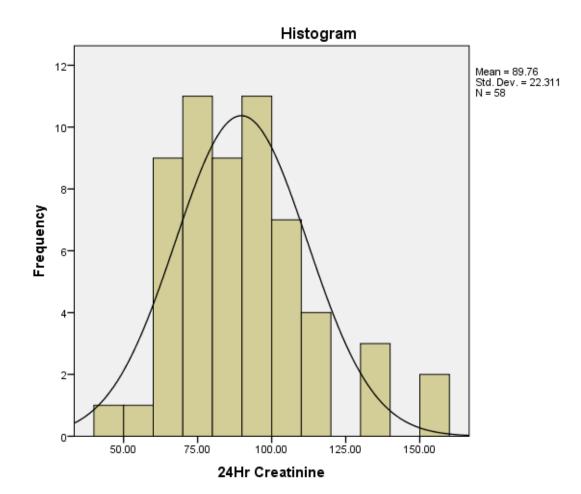
Demographics	Control	RIPC	P value	
Troponin Level (ng/L)	48	11.5	0.09	
LVEDV(mls)	153±26.2	160.8±54.8	0.36	
LVESV(mls)	63.3±31.2	79.2±65.3	0.28	
SV (mls)	89.7±14.4	84.4±15.2	0.44	
Ejection Fraction (%)	55.1±16.9	64.85±17.0	0.53	
Myocardial oedema	Nil	Nil		
New LGE	Nil	Nil		
New RWMA	Nil	Nil		

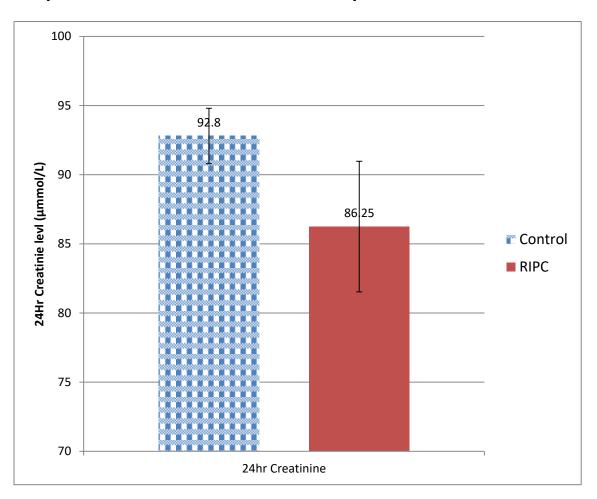
Secondary Endpoint- Reduction of CI-AKI

CI-AKI is defined as either an absolute increase in serum creatinine (Cr) concentration of 44.2 μ mol/l (or 0.5 mg/dl) or a 25% relative increase of serum creatinine from baseline. ^(332, 331) In the ERIC-PCI trial, creatinine levels were checked at times zero (pre-PCI) and 6, 12, 24 hours post PCI. In the control group, the mean of creatinine level pre-PCI was 89.6 (μ mol/l). Twenty-four hours later, this value increased to 92.8 (μ mol/l). In the RIPC group, the mean creatinine level was 85.7 (μ mol/l) at time zero (pre-PCI) and 86.2(μ mol/L) 24 hours post PCI, therefore by definition there was no evidence of CI-AKI in each group. Patients did not receive any n-acetylcysteine or sodium bicarbonate prior to PCI. Ramipril was discontinued only in Basildon centre.

As discussed in Chapter 1, one of the most promising renal biomarkers includes NGAL. In a recent meta-analysis by Haase et al, it was confirmed that NGAL is a valuable renal biomarker in all settings of AKI investigated. ⁽³⁶²⁾

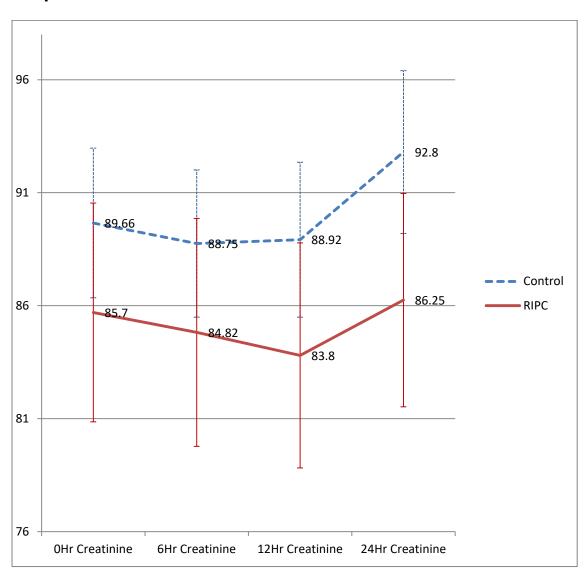
In the ERIC-PCI trial, NGAL samples were collected in Ethylene Diamine Tetra Acetic Acid (EDTA) bottles before PCI and at 6, 12 and 24 hours post PCI. The samples were spun, centrifuged, plasma aliquoted and stored in -20 degree centigrade in the laboratories of the recruiting centres. The final analysis of NGAL samples in the core laboratory at UCLH could not take place since 48-hr creatinine levels were lacking. Creatinine level 48 hours post an insult to kidneys, is a prerequisite of NGAL analysis. Due to logistic issues, patients could not remain inpatient for 48 hours post PCI.



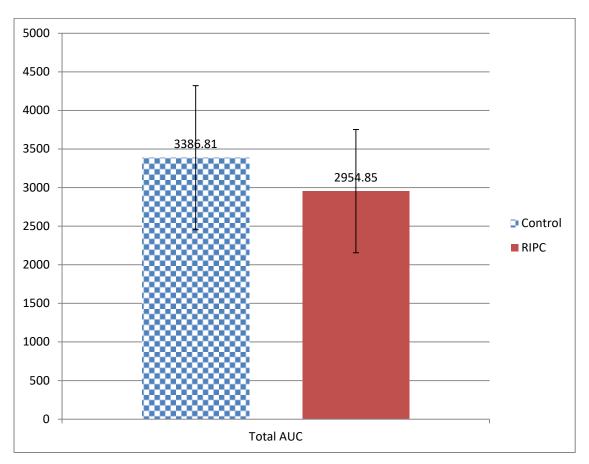


Graph 4.12 Creatinine Level 24 Hours post PCI

P = 0.26



Graph 4.13 Creatinine Levels over 24 Hours Post PCI



Graph 4.14 Creatinine total Area under the Curve (AUC)

P = 0.3

Secondary Endpoint- 30 day MACE

The follow-up data were obtained from a clinical interview over telephone by the main researcher who was not blinded to the group allocations. Within 30 days post complex PCI, none of the patients had experienced major cardiovascular event, revascularisation, re-admission to hospital or death from cardiovascular causes. No participants were lost to follow up.

Adverse Outcome

Inflation of a blood pressure cuff up to 200 mg Hg for 5 minutes to induce transient limb ischaemia is harmless and simple, not associated with any major adverse events. During the course of the ERIC-PCI study however, an adverse event occurred which was reported to the relevant R&D and ethics departments. The incident was documented in the medical notes and case report form (CRF). In this regard, discolouration of the right upper arm happened following inflation of the blood pressure cuff up to 200 mmHg for 5 minutes x 4 times (*Figure 5.1*). This adverse effect, following the use of blood pressure cuff on the upper or lower arm to induce remote ischaemic preconditioning, has not been reported before. No other vascular or neurological components were associated with this event. The discolouration resolved in less than 24 hours without any vascular or neurological sequels.



Figure 5.1- Discolouration of the right upper limb following inflation of the BP cuff up to 200 mmHg

CHAPTER 5

DISCUSSION

Coronary heart disease is one of the leading causes of death and disability worldwide, resulting in an estimated 7.3 million deaths per year. ⁽¹⁾ Revascularisation of coronary arteries with PCI has become the treatment of choice for most of the patients with CHD, with a rapidly growing prevalence over the last few years. Despite advances in PCI technique and introduction of antiproliferative medications in drug eluting stents, PCI in patients with stable coronary heart disease has failed to show any clear improvement in the prognosis of heart disease over and above that already achieved by medical therapy. ^(408,409) This may at least, in part, be explained by the myocardial damage caused by PCI; peri-procedural myocardial injury or type 4a MI⁽³⁾ as evidenced by troponin and CK-MB rise in 10-30% of cases.^(9, 20, 410)

PCI-related myocardial injury, even with no immediate clinical presentation has a poor impact on prognosis of patients with coronary heart disease.^(9-12, 24, 411) Clinical outcomes after PCI with very high procedural CK-MB levels (>5 x or >8 x the upper limit of normal) have prognostic implications similar to those of spontaneous acute MI. ^(46, 412, 413)

In the PPCI setting, reperfusion injury and in the elective PCI setting, microembolisation of the plaque debris in the distal vasculature, inflammation causing microvascular obstruction, myocardial oedema, slow/no-flow, coronary dissection and side-branch occlusion have been proposed as the most likely mechanisms of myocardial injury.^(15, 20, 29, 32) Given the strong correlation between PCI-related myocardial injury and clinical outcomes, a significant amount of research has been performed to try to understand the pathophysiology behind this injury and to find potential ways of protecting the heart in the PCI setting whether achieved by drugs, devices, or technique. To date, no pharmacological therapies have been successfully developed to entirely protect the myocardium from ischaemic injury.

Some of these strategies seek to stimulate the intrinsic mechanism of cell protection based on the concept of ischaemic preconditioning. RIPC, which refers to transient episodes of remote

organ (limb in most studies) ischaemia prior to cardiac ischaemia, is a phenomenon which could potentially offer cardioprotection and significantly improve practice. The RIPC concept has been evolved from an experiment which showed brief and repeated episodes of ischaemia applied in circumflex artery, followed by 1 hour sustained occlusion in the left anterior descending artery, resulted in significant reduction in infarct size in the preconditioned group compared to the control group which underwent one hour sustained occlusion of the LAD without preconditioning⁽¹⁸⁷⁾ Since then, this model has been widely studied and reproduced. A large number of RIPC studies have shown promising results in the experimental laboratory settings and our understanding of the basic science has improved significantly but many challenges have been encountered in translating the message implicit in the experimental models of ischemic preconditioning to a clinical application.

In clinical practice, the exact benefit of RIPC in protecting the human myocardium in elective PCI and CABG settings has been elusive with inconsistent results so far. Laboratory findings have appeared promising but translating cardioprotection from the laboratories to the bedside has proved challenging and little practical success has been realised. ⁽⁴¹⁴⁾ Clinical findings in PCI and CABG have also failed to show consistent cardioprotective outcomes.

In elective PCI settings, some proof of concept studies, have shown significant reduction in Troponin release and infarction size has been evident whilst some others have failed to prove benefits. (Table 5.1) In the first detailed coronary hemodynamic study of this model of controlled coronary occlusion in man, Deutsch et al. showed that two 90-second balloon occlusions separated by a 5-minute period of reperfusion, resulted in statistically significant reductions in objectively assessed angina score, ST-segment–elevation, left ventricle filling pressure increase, regional coronary blood flow, and lactate release from the coronary circulation.

Similar conflicting results have been observed in some clinical trials in the cardiac surgery setting. Whilst a few studies showed RIPC is effective in reducing procedural-related myocardial injury and improving cardiovascular outcomes, (226, 416, 234) the results of two recent adequately powered large randomised controlled trials, ERICCA (The Effect of Remote Ischemic Preconditioning on Clinical Outcomes in Patients Undergoing Coronary Artery Bypass Surgery) ⁽²²²⁾ and RIPHeart (The Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning for Heart Surgery) ⁽²²³⁾ were disappointing without showing benefit from RIPC in reducing CABG related myocardial and kidney injuries, MACE or perioperative myocardial injury, in 1612 and 1385 patients respectively. Disappointments observed in clinical trials are usually due to small sample sizes and potential confounding variables such as age, cross-clamp time, co-morbidities and co-medications. ERICCA and RIPHeart however were not small studies. Therefore, the most reasonable way to explain the disappointing results of ERICCA ⁽²²²⁾ and RIPHeart ⁽²²³⁾ trials, apart from the fact that RIPC is less effective in aged and diabetic hearts, is probably the use of propofol and volatile anaesthetics as the primary anaesthetic agents in these large well-powered trials. Propofol and volatile anaesthetics are known to reduce/inhibit the cardioprotective effect of RIPC. ⁽⁴¹⁷⁾ In the ERICCA trial, anaesthesia was not standardised although almost 90% of patients received propofol. In the RIPHeart trial, anaesthesia was standardised and performed with intravenous propofol in all cases. Also cardiopulmonary bypass itself as well as hypothermia and cardioplegia can be cardioprotective per se. (418)

With regard to PCI, Iliodromitis et al. performed one of the first studies that assessed the role of RIPC in this setting in 2006.⁽²²⁰⁾ The results of this randomised controlled trial that used three 5-minute cycles of inflation and deflation of blood pressure cuff showed that circulating CRP levels increased within 48 hours after PCI and RIPC could not prevent this. Furthermore, RIPC was

associated with a worse increase in cardiac enzymes and troponin I release, even after uncomplicated single-vessel angioplasty.⁽²²⁰⁾ Interestingly there seemed to be an enhanced inflammatory response after RIPC in the absence of statin treatment, which conferred a benefit in this respect.

Following this discouraging outcome, Hoole et al. ⁽¹⁵⁾ in 2009 investigated the effect of RIPC in 202 patients undergoing elective simple PCI. The CRISP study used a protocol of RIPC with three 5-min cycles of inflation and deflation of a blood pressure cuff. Patients who received this protocol experienced less chest pain during the angioplasty, less ST segment deviation and alower 24-hour troponin I release. The median cTnI at 24 hours after PCI was lower in the RIPC group compared with the control group (0.06 versus 0.16 ng/ml; P= 0.040). After RIPC, cTnI was < 0.04 ng/ml in 44 patients (42%) compared with 24 patients in the control group (24%); P= 0.01. In 2013, the CRISP Stent investigators published 6-year outcome of recruited patients, showing both long-term MACE benefits, ⁽²¹⁵⁾ an outcome that may be considered mysterious considering the fact that remote conditioning stimulus should not last for such a long period of time.

It was in 2010 when Botker et al. demonstrated the potential for pre-hospital use of RIPC in the setting of acute MI (4 cycles of 5-minute upper limb cuff inflation and deflation, delivered in the ambulance). ⁽⁹⁶⁾ In a trial of 333 patients, an improvement in myocardial salvage index (%) at 20 days after PPCI was demonstrated in the group randomised to receive preconditioning. ⁽⁹⁶⁾ Same investigators ⁽²¹⁰⁾ published a 3.8-year outcome of recruited patients which showed RIPC before PPCI seemed to have improved long-term clinical outcomes in patients with STEMI, an outcome which again appears a mysterious effect of RIPC.

Following the findings by Hoole et al. and Botker et al, Prasad et al. in 2013 published the results of a trial that sought to determine the efficacy of RIPC in elective PCI setting.⁽²¹⁵⁾ Ninety-five

patients with both stable and unstable angina were enrolled into this study. The protocol used in this trial was three 3-min cycles of inflation and deflation of blood pressure cuff, immediately preceding PCI to minimise the delay between angiography and PCI. There was no difference in the primary endpoint of the frequency of PCI related myocardial injury which occurred in 22 (47%) and 19 (40%) patients in the RIPC and control groups, respectively, P =0.42. There was significant increase in CRP post-PCI in both groups (P < 0.001).

The discrepancy between the results of the study performed by Hoole et al.⁽¹⁵⁾ and the one performed by Prasad et al.⁽²¹⁵⁾ is perhaps due to recruitment of patients with unstable angina in Prasad's study whereas in CRISP study stable patients undergoing simple PCI were involved. Furthermore, the intervention protocol also was different between the two studies. Three 5-min ischaemia/reperfusion in the CRISP study versus three 3-minutes in Prasad's study- an ischaemic period that may not have been adequate to condition. This however could be a subject of debate as some studies have reported cardioprotective effects with only one cycle of RIPC. ^(207,209) In addition, in the study by Prasad et al. the preconditioning intervention was administered immediately before PCI. Although no optimal time has yet been established between the preconditioning and the angioplasty, the stimulus might have been applied too soon.

Table 5.1 summarises all RIPC trials since 2006 in PCI setting.

Year N	Author	Clinical setting	Intervention	Outcome
2017	Yilmaztepe ⁽²⁰⁷⁾	Elective PCI	Upper arm 1 x 5 min	Lower Trop I in RIPC group
2017	Ladejobi ⁽²⁰⁸⁾	PPCI	Upper arm 4 x 5 min	Reduced serum BNP and HF
2014	Zografos ⁽²⁰⁹⁾	Ad hoc PCI	Upper limb 1 x 5 min	Lower Trop I in RIPC group
2014	Sloth ⁽²¹⁰⁾	PPCI	Upper limb 4 x 5 min	Lower MACCE in RIPC group
2014	Liu ⁽²¹¹⁾	Elective PCI	Upper limb 3 x 5 min	Lower Trop I, CK, CK-MB in RIPC group
2014	Manchurov ⁽²¹²⁾	PPCI	Upper limb 4 X 5 min	Improved endothelial function
2013	Davies ⁽²¹³⁾ (CRISP Stent f/u)	Elective PCI	Arm 3 × 5 min	MACCE-free survival both short- and long-term f/u
2013	Ahmed ⁽²¹⁴⁾	Elective PCI	Arm 3 x 5 min	Lower Trop-T in RIPC group
2013	Prasad ⁽²¹⁵⁾	Elective PCI	Arm 3 x 3 min in shan	No difference in Trop T release n and RIPC groups
2012	Ghaemian ⁽²¹⁶⁾	Elective PCI	Lower limb 2 x 5 min	Lower Troponin T in RIPC group
2012	Luo ⁽²¹⁷⁾	Elective PCI	Arm 3 x5 min	Lower Troponin L in RIPC group
2011	Munk ⁽²¹⁸⁾	PPCI	Arm 4 x 5 min	Non significant improvement in LV Systolic function in RIPC group
2010	Botker ⁽⁹⁶⁾	PPCI	Arm 4 x 5 min index i	Increased myocardial salvage n RIPC group
2010	Rentoukas ⁽²¹⁹⁾	PPCI	Arm 3 x4 min plus morphine	Full ST segment resolution in RIPC plus morphine group
2009	Hoole ⁽¹⁵⁾	Elective PCI	Arm 3 x 5 min	Lower Troponin I in RIPC group
2006	lliodromitis ⁽²²⁰⁾	Elective PCI	Both arms 3 x 5 min	Increased Top-I, CK-MB and CRP in RIPC group

Table 5.1 RIPC clinical trials in PCI setting

The ERIC-PCI trial was the first study that assessed the efficacy of RIPC in the setting of complex coronary anatomy and difficult PCI, defined as severely calcified or occluded vessels requiring laser and rotablation , and SYNTAX score between 23 and 35 . Myocardial injury and subsequent troponin release related to coronary intervention is reportedly higher in this so-called 'complex' procedures.

In this multicentre randomised controlled trial running from April 2011 until August 2013, RIPC constituting of 4 cycles of 5-minute ischaemia/reperfusion on upper arm, appeared to have a neutral protective effect on myocardial injury associated with complex PCI. The primary outcome measure in the ERIC-PCI trial was the incidence and extent of PCI –related myocardial injury as assessed by serum cardiac biomarkers at times 6, 12 and 24 hours post PCI. The reference interval of hs Troponin was 0-14 ng/l.

The median 24-hour Troponin T level was 48 ng/l in the control group and 32.5 ng/l in the RIC group. Although the Troponin release at 24 hours post PCI appears to be attenuated in the preconditioned group, this difference was not statistically significant, P =0.39.

Likewise, the incidence of PCI-related myocardial injury 24 hours post-PCI was not significantly reduced. Significant rise of the Troponin level 24 hours post PCI was observed in 46.9% of patients in the control group and in 26.7 % of patients in the RIPC group. This difference was not statistically significant, P= 0.12.

According to the previous definition of MI in 2007, significant Troponin release (3 times higher than baseline) was observed in 58.1% of the control group and 42.3% of the RIC group, P value 0.3

Although the ERIC-PCI trial RIPC did not demonstrate significant reduction in Troponin release in patients undergoing complex PCI, in general, the results appear to favour the hypothesis and there is a trend towards efficacy of RIPC in reducing Troponin release peri-PCI.

The ERIC-PCI was an underpowered study. This fact is probably the main reason for the lack of statistically significant findings but similar to some other neutral or negative trials, a few obstacles and confounding factors potentially influenced the efficacy of RIPC. The most important issue facing clinical preconditioning studies is that the experimental studies are mostly done in young and healthy animals. Lack of advanced age, comorbidities such as dyslipidaemia, hypertension and medications (mainly P2Y12 inhibitors, statins, antidiabetics, beta-blockers, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, angiotensin receptor 1-antagonists, etc.) may confound the translation of cardioprotection from experimental animal studies to clinical practice and interfere with the protective effect of remote ischaemic conditioning. ^(422, 423)

Experimental studies using human atrial muscle from patients undergoing CABG, from aged and diabetic patients and patients with heart failure have confirmed the role of comorbidities on the conditioning threshold and have demonstrated resistance to various conditioning strategies. ^(317, 419,420) It is known that the power of cardioprotection is lost or limited in these conditions probably due to reduction of cardioprotection signalling proteins which results in an increase of the threshold to achieve cardioprotection. ^(324, 327, 421)

Understanding the influence of confounders is essential towards translation of laboratory achievements to clinical practice and towards understanding the obstacles that have negative influence on efficacy of RIPC in elective revascularisation settings (elective PCI and CABG) as well as current trial, the ERIC-PCI. Development of rational therapeutic approaches to protect the

ischaemic heart requires preclinical studies that examine cardioprotection specifically in relation to cardiovascular risk factors and their medications. ⁽⁴²²⁾ Confounding variables are explained in details below.

Confounding Variables- Sample Size

Firstly and more importantly, our study was underpowered for the primary end point of 20% absolute reduction in the incidence of PCI-related myocardial injury, with 80% power and significance of 0.05. When calculating power, it was estimated that 100 patients in each group were required to reach the 80% power for this study. Due to the high efficacy of cardiovascular medications- mainly statins- complex coronary lesions are not as prevalent as previous years. Patients with significant multi-vessel coronary artery disease and SYNTAX score > than 35 will benefit from CABG more than PCI. Hence, patients with complex coronary artery disease and SYNTAX score > 35 were offered cardiac surgery. More importantly, complex PCI requires special skills, technique and devices, which were mainly available at one recruiting centre, St Thomas' Hospital, London. Therefore, due to the above limitations and logistic issues, recruiting 100 patients in each arm (200 in total) within 2 years was not feasible. In total, 88 patients were recruited into the ERIC-PCI study. Significance might have been demonstrated if the sample size were bigger.

Confounders- RIPC stimulus

The optimal RIPC stimulus remains unclear but a threshold stimulus must be reached in order to achieve protection. In most of the clinical studies the beneficial effect has been obtained by 3 or 5 cycles of 5-minute blood pressure cuff inflation/deflation on the upper limb, initiated either at the time of reperfusion or 1-3 hours prior to PCI. (Table 5.1) There is an argument that in ischaemic preconditioning (and, possibly, remote preconditioning), prolongation of the time interval between the brief ischaemic stimulus and the onset of sustained ischaemia to a period of more than 4 hrs results in a loss in cardioprotective efficacy, while a further extension to 12 to 24 hrs initiates a second and distinct, delayed or late phase of protection that persists for around 3 to 4 days.

A recent clinical study has suggested that one cycle of 5-minute blood pressure cuff inflation/deflation could also induce protection during elective PCI. ⁽²⁰⁹⁾

The first window of protection lasts for 2 to 3 hours and the onset appears to be instant, as the RIPC initiated immediately prior to revascularisation also has reduced infarct size in STEMI patients. ^(420, 425)

In the ERIC-PCI trial, 4 cycles of 5-min BP cuff inflation and deflation were applied which should be an ideal stimulus. It was ensured that the preconditioning stimulus was applied in no longer than 3 hours prior to PCI.

Confounding Variables- Demographics and Risk Factors

Coronary heart disease in humans is associated with cardiovascular risk factors and comorbidities, including hypertension, metabolic disease such as dyslipidaemia, diabetes, insulin resistance, and obesity. In addition aging is another major risk factor for development of ischaemic heart disease. Following original observation of loss of preconditioning effect in hyperlipidaemic rodents in 1995, ⁽³²⁷⁾ it has been well established that risk factors for coronary heart disease interfere with cardioprotection. They induce fundamental alterations in cellular signalling cascades that affect the development of ischaemia/reperfusion injury per se and responses to cardioprotective interventions. ⁽⁴²²⁾

Patients' demographics were evenly distributed in the ERIC-PCI trial.

Age and gender

Age is an important confounding factor in translation of the cardioprotection induced by RIPC to clinical practice. It is well known that myocardium can become resistant to ischaemic preconditioning and also postconditioning with age, ^(315, 320,426) notably through reduced expression of important signalling proteins.⁽³²¹⁾ In a study by den Munckhof et al. with the endpoint of endothelial function rather than myocardial infarct size, increased age was associated with loss of protection by ischaemic preconditioning against endothelial dysfunction after ischaemia/reperfusion in the brachial artery. ⁽⁴²⁷⁾ Most of the successful laboratory studies were performed in young adult rats and mice (aged 3–4 months) which are equivalent to the human age of 7–10 years. ^(314, 321)

The patients' demographics have changed over the last few years with more patients older than 75 years at the time of elective revascularisation, with more co-morbidities. As well as age, the female gender also affects cardioprotection conferred by preconditioning. Experimental and clinical studies ^(428,429) confirm that female hearts have an increased resistance to ischaemia/reperfusion injury, associated with an altered distribution of PKC and extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) isoforms compared with male hearts. ⁽⁴³⁰⁾

Most of the successful laboratory studies have been performed in young and healthy animals, whereas the average age of coronary heart disease is between 50 to 60 years.

In the ERIC-PCI study, the mean age of all recruited patients was 66.9 years with no significant difference between the two groups.

Dyslipidaemia

Although some conflicting results have been reported so far, most of the preclinical and clinical studies have shown that hyperlipidaemia per se and not necessarily atherosclerosis, leads to a significant aggravation of myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury and attenuates the cardioprotective effect of preconditioning. ⁽⁴²⁶⁾ Expansion of infarct size in a hyperlipidaemic pig model was shown by Osipov et al. ⁽⁴³¹⁾ The loss of the infarct size limiting effect of ischaemic preconditioning ^(432, 433) and late ischaemic preconditioning) have been shown in different models of diet-induced hyperlipidaemia in rats.

The mechanism by which hyperlipidaemia may influence the severity of myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury and reduces cardioprotection is not fully understood but is well accepted that hyperlipidaemia can induce changes in cardioprotective signalling pathways. Statins can activate the mitochondrial K-ATP channel; thereby triggering ischaemic

preconditioning. ⁽³²⁹⁾ Besides plaque stabilisation, statins can improve endothelial function and have been shown to have anti-inflammatory characteristics and reduce thrombogenic response. ^(327,410) Thus, dyslipidaemia could be another confounding factor in our study. In terms of prevalence of dyslipidaemia, the two groups were well balanced. Statins are effective through different mechanisms other than lipid lowering.

Diabetes

Diabetes mellitus is a major risk factor for CHD with an increasing incidence and a negative prognosis in patients who undergo PCI. ⁽⁴³⁴⁾ Diabetic heart is more susceptible to acute myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury and seems to behave differently to the phenomena of conditioning. ^(314,414) Much debate surrounds the benefit of ischaemic conditioning in diabetic patients. ⁽⁴³⁵⁾ It is thought that diabetes may limit the activation of prosurvival cellular mechanisms against ischaemia and may interfere with the cardioprotective mechanisms, attenuating the effectiveness of these therapeutic strategies. Although a diabetic myocardium can be protected by ischaemic preconditioning the threshold required to achieve this protection is higher than normal non-diabetic hearts.⁽³²⁴⁾ The majority of studies show that the presence of diabetes mellitus may affect the mechanisms for cell protection against ischaemia, reducing the protective effect attributed to ischaemic conditioning. ⁽⁴³⁵⁾ A variety of different mechanisms have been suggested to contribute to the impaired response of the diabetic heart to preconditioning. These include impaired activation of known intracellular prosurvival signalling pathways, such as the Akt and ERK1/2 components of the RISK pathway.⁽³⁰¹⁾

An important limitation concerning the applicability of the results of experimental animal studies to humans is the frequent presence of diabetes in humans. In the ERIC-PCI trial, on average, one third of patients in each group were diabetic. More than 80% of patients in each group were hypertensive.

Diseased and Heterogeneous Coronary Arteries

Experimental studies on myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury and ischaemic preconditioning are usually performed in healthy young animals with virgin coronary circulation. In real clinical situation, atherosclerosis develops progressively over time. Atherosclerotic plaque rupture in the coronary artery with superimposed intraluminal thrombotic occlusion of the arterial lumen is the culprit in acute MI setting. In an acute event, plaque rupture superimposes on the underlying atherosclerosis, further complicated by intraluminal platelet aggregation and coagulation. In contrast, experimental studies usually rely on abrupt closure and reopening of a young and heathy epicardial coronary artery with external devices. Therefore, the status of both the epicardial coronary arteries and the coronary microcirculation is vastly different between clinical reality and most experimental models. ⁽⁴²⁰⁾ These differences should be considered as confounders in translation of cardioprotective strategies. ⁽⁴²⁰⁾ In fact, in most but not all of the more clinically relevant conditions, a diseased coronary circulation tends to attenuate the efficacy of cardioprotection.

Confounding Variables- Concomitant Medical Therapy

Medications commonly taken by patients with cardiovascular disease are major confounders and have an influence on novel cardioprotective strategies such as RIPC, either by mimicking the protection of RIPC or by abolishing the effect of RIPC. Anti-platelets, ACE inhibitors, betablockers, Nicorandil, Nitrates, statins, beta-blockers and diabetes medications are protective and may inadvertently precondition the myocardium. ⁽³¹⁴⁾ and have each been demonstrated to reduce infarct size in the laboratory settings, by recruiting preconditioning pathways. ⁽⁴³⁶⁾

Anti-platelets- P2Y12 inhibitors

P2Y12 platelet antagonists which are now standard of care for the treatment of coronary heart disease, have intrinsic cardioprotective properties, similar to preconditioning, independent of their effects on platelet aggregation. Nevertheless, the anti-ischaemic role of P2Y12 inhibitors is mainly due to their anti-platelet activity. ⁽¹⁴⁵⁾ P2Y12 inhibitors have demonstrated significant improvements in cardiovascular mortality and are the main adjunctive treatment with PCI. P2Y12 inhibitors-induced protection depends on similar signalling components as conditioning. Pre- PCI clopidogrel is known to decrease procedural related ischaemic events in observational registries. ⁽³⁸⁴⁾ Ticagrelor also inhibits adenosine re-uptake via the equilibrative nucleoside transporter, increasing adenosine and potentially triggering conditioning via this route. ⁽⁴³⁷⁾ Although administration of Aspirin is also mandatory in coronary heart disease, there is no evidence to suggest that aspirin is cardioprotective. ⁽⁴³⁸⁾

Unless already on long term treatment, all patients in the ERIC-PCI trial received loading dose of clopidogrel on the day of elective PCI.

It is therefore likely that the effect of RIPC could have been attenuated by the use of above medications.

Antidiabetics

Antidiabetics may impact on the cardioprotective efficacy of conditioning strategies by modulating the underlying intracellular signalling pathways within the heart in two major ways. The antidiabetic therapy may either interfere with the cardioprotective signalling pathway, thereby blocking the "conditioning" strategy, or it may mimic the "conditioning" strategy, thereby inducing cardioprotection. (426) Through these effects, there is the potential for antidiabetic therapies to impact on long-term cardiac outcomes in diabetic patients. Sulphonylurea such as glibenclamide, which is used less commonly nowadays, can disrupt cardioprotection through the inhibition of ATP-dependent potassium channels, therefore blocking cardioprotection. (225, 323, 324) Glimepiride is able to potentiate and facilitate the ischaemic preconditioning effect.⁽³⁹⁵⁾ Diabetic hearts are resistant to the myocardial infarct limiting effect of IPC.⁽³⁹⁵⁾ Initial findings suggested that this abnormal response of the diabetic heart to IPC might be due to impaired phosphatidylinositol 30-kinase (PI3K)-Akt signalling.⁽³²⁴⁾ Yellon's laboratory in 2012 showed that treatment with Glimepiride can overcome this resistance, but the mechanism for this is not clear. (395) Metformin is also known to confer cardioprotection in both diabetic and non-diabetic hearts. The cardioprotection mechanism of Metformin is thought to be through inhibition of mitochondrial permeability transition pore opening. (396)

In the ERIC- PCI study, Metformin was taken by 19.3% of patients, 20.9% in the control group and (18.6%) in the RIPC group.

Statins

Administration of statins prior to PCI appears to be effective in reducing myocardial damage during coronary interventions. ⁽³⁸⁶⁾ In the experimental settings, statins act as conditioning mimetics. The anti-inflammatory action of statins may influence PCI related events and may reduce PCI-related myocardial injury. ⁽⁴³⁹⁾ Although very little is known on the possible interactions of statins with cardioprotection by conditioning strategies, it is now agreed that statins activate the mitochondrial K-ATP channel thereby they could trigger ischaemic preconditioning. ⁽³²⁹⁾ Statins increase nitric oxide synthase (NOS) activity and nitric oxide production. ⁽⁴³⁶⁾ They also activate the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K)-Akt-endothelial NOS signal transduction pathway. ⁽⁴³⁶⁾ These enzymes and kinases are critical parts of conditioning's signal transduction in microcirculatory perfusion as assessed by contrast echocardiography. ⁽⁴⁴⁰⁾

In the ERIC-PCI study, 93% of patients in the control group and 86% of RIPC group were on maintenance dose of statins.

Beta-Blockers

Beta blockers reduce myocardial oxygen consumption and may have direct cardioprotective effects on the cardiomyocytes. The clinical guidelines recommend beta-blockers as cardioprotective agents in acute coronary syndrome. Beta-blockers have been employed to protect the heart from ischaemia/reperfusion injury in STEMI. The effects of intravenous betablockers on myocardial salvage have been investigated in various animal models of acute ischaemia and reperfusion. The effect of ischaemic preconditioning was abolished in isolated rat hearts after long-term oral treatment with propranolol or nipradilol. ^(391,392)

Zhou et al. in 2013 ⁽⁴⁴¹⁾ conducted a meta-analysis of 15 randomised-controlled trials in adult cardiac surgery that used RIPC. The authors found that cardioprotection induced by RIPC was less effective and attenuated when beta- blockers were used. In the PPCI setting, a randomised controlled trial by Ibanez et al, ⁽³⁹⁰⁾ in 270 patients with anterior Killip class II or less ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction undergoing PPCI, showed that early intravenous metoprolol before reperfusion reduced infarct size and increased left ventricular ejection fraction during the first 24 hours after STEMI.

ACEIs/ARBs

ACE inhibitors and angiotensin II receptor antagonists when administered before ischaemia and/or reperfusion reduce irreversible myocardial injury, reduce infarct size and interfere with RIPC. ⁽⁴⁴²⁾ ACE inhibitors lower the threshold to achieve endogenous cardioprotection, especially in hearts with comorbidities. ⁽⁴⁴³⁾

ACEIs and ARB are not routinely administered prior to elective or primary PCI.

Confounding Variables- Nitrate

As well as treating angina, nitrates are known to have a preconditioning effect. ^(279, 393) and are also licensed for use in cardiac surgery and PCI for their vasodilatory effect. ⁽⁴⁴⁴⁾ Nitrates can induce myocardium protection from ischaemia and reperfusion through a mechanism, which is similar to preconditioning. The issue is that the long term use of nitrates may result in tolerance and loss of clinical efficacy. This tolerance can aggravate ischaemic/reperfusion injury and decrease preconditioning effect of RIPC. ⁽⁴²⁶⁾

In a human study by Gori et al. (2010) it was reported that the endothelial preconditioning effect of a single dose of nitroglycerin is lost upon a prolonged exposure to nitrate. ⁽³⁹³⁾ In clinical practice, the findings have been conflicting. The acute administration of nitrates did not appears to interfere with RIPC in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery ⁽⁴⁴⁵⁾ but in a recent post-hoc analysis of a RIPC trial on cardiovascular surgery, it was shown that the cardioprotective effect of RIPC was abolished when intravenous glyceryl trinitrate (GTN) was administered intra-operatively, GTN therapy alone actually reduced the extent of perioperative myocardial injury by 39%, suggesting that in itself intraoperative GTN may be cardioprotective. ⁽⁴⁴⁶⁾

Nitric oxide released by GTN is also known to have several beneficial effects on the cardiovascular system, including protecting the heart against acute ischaemia-reperfusion injury or as a mediator of endogenous cardioprotective strategies such as ischaemic conditioning.⁽⁴⁴⁷⁾ Intra-coronary nitrate administered during PCI for alleviation the coronary arteries spasm and accurate estimation of the stent size, was received by 72% of the ERIC-PCI patients without any significant difference between the two groups. Also 40.5% of the patients in the control group and 41.9% of the RIC group were on longterm maintenance treatment with oral nitrate which have had an influence on the outcome of the trial.

Confounding Variables- Balloon Inflation within the Stent

In PCI practice, post-dilation is often performed after stent deployment to improve stent expansion. Occasionally repeated episodes of post- dilation with low-pressure balloon are required for an optimum result. This is a similar technique used in the postconditioning strategy i.e. conditioning treatment is delivered by periods of balloon inflation and deflation. In the first studies reporting the clinical application of postconditioning in patients with acute MI, it was reported that following stent deployment in the infarct-related coronary artery, interrupting myocardial reperfusion with 4 cycles of one-minute low-pressure inflations and deflations of the coronary angioplasty balloon, myocardial reperfusion was improved. Myocardial infarct size was reduced acutely and at 6 months, the left ventricular function improved at 1 year.^(295, 297, 448) Although postconditioning is mainly used in acute myocardial infarction for prevention of ischaemic/reperfusion injury, there is also a possibility that this intervention might have an influence on PCI-related myocardial injury.

Although controversial, preconditioning effect has also been observed during coronary occlusions induced by balloon inflation and predilation. ⁽⁴⁴⁹⁾ Some studies have reported that 60 to 120 seconds of occlusion of the coronary artery during the first inflation has been effective in reducing the ST segment level during the second inflation. In 2000, in a well organised trial, preconditioning was observed following 180 seconds of balloon inflation. ⁽¹⁸⁵⁾

Although in the ERIC-PCI trial the median pre-dilation and post dilation time is less than 60 seconds, the effect of balloon inflation cannot be entirely ruled out as the optimal duration of inflation to achieve protection is controversial.

In the ERIC-PCI trial, post stent dilatation occurred in 65.8 % of patients in the control group and in 71.1% of patients in the RIPC group. There was no significant difference between the two groups in this regard, P=0.8.

Confounding Variable- Coronary Collaterals

Coronary Collaterals are present at birth; with wide variation between individuals in their functional capacity. They may develop further in response to obstruction of epicardial coronary arteries to protect jeopardised myocardium to restore blood flow to ischaemic territories. In the course of acute obstruction, a flow of 20% to 25% is sufficient to provide blood supply at rest. However it is generally not sufficient to meet myocardial demands during exercises. The number of collaterals and the extent of their coverage are associated with improved survival in patients with coronary heart disease. In CTO cases with total occlusion, the presence of collaterals supplies blood to the myocardium. This population therefore, can have a low ischaemic burden and the possibility to demonstrate a clear benefit as a result of an anti-infarct intervention is limited. Rentrop is a grading score, designed for assessment of the collateral filling and scores from zero (No collateral filling visible) to grade 3 (complete filling of the epicardial segment of the artery via collateral channels).

Grades of collateral filling	Description	
0	None	
1	Filling of side branches of the artery via collateral channels without visualisation of the epicardial segment	
2	Partial filling of the epicardial segment via collateral channels	
3	Complete filling of the epicardial segment of the artery via collateral channels	

In the ERIC-PCI study, nearly half of the patients did not have any collaterals and only a minority had grade 3 collateral filling. The differences were not statistically significant.

CHAPTER 6

CONCLUSION and FUTURE DIRECTION

The general consensus amongst almost all clinicians and scientists is that the heart has a remarkable ability to adapt to ischaemic injuries, ⁽⁴²²⁾ and RIPC of the heart is an adaptive response which has profound cardioprotective effect and enhances the ability of the heart to resist the ischaemic attack. The hallmark of ischaemic conditioning in the laboratory setting, is a reduction of myocardial infarction size, but the outcome of translating this potent cardioprotective effect to the clinical practice in revascularisation settings has been challenging and has been described as conflicting, frustrating and disappointing.⁽⁴³⁴⁾

Despite extensive laboratory research over the last three decades aiming to achieve cardioprotection via RIPC, and confirmation of proof-of-concept in multiple trials, RIPC remains an experimental technique with limited consistent effect and no clinical application as yet. The inability to fully, consistently, and effectively translate experimentally established reductions in myocardial injury to the bedside is the challenge.

In elective PCI setting, the outcome of the RIPC trials has been variable in terms of reducing the release of cardiac biomarkers, infarct size and MACE. ^(15, 9, 209, 211, 214, 217, 416)

In PPCI setting, the highest risk setting in clinical cardiology, interestingly all trials have reported protection by RIPC, as reflected by reduced release of biomarkers or imaging ^(96,208, 210,212, 219, 450) but currently no guidelines recommend the routine use of this easy and cost free cardioprotective method in clinical practice. Because RIPC appears to be effective and has no known deleterious effect, some interventionalists are already including remote conditioning in their protocol for patients treated with PPCI. The outcome of the adequately powered large trial (ERIC-PPCI) from the Hatter Institute is awaited to confirm whether RIPC will be applicable in clinical practice. The ERIC-PCI trial had a neutral outcome with a possible trend towards positive efficacy of RIPC in reducing Troponin release peri-PCI. The factors contributing to the lack of

desirable achievement in the ERIC-PCI trial are not different from the general pitfalls and obstacles facing other clinical trials in preconditioning, most importantly the small sample size which is the main confounding factor, logistical issues, cardiovascular risk factors and concomitant medication use described in chapter 5.

To achieve consistent cardioprotective results and to ascertain whether RIPC actually improves clinical outcomes in elective PCI, large well-designed and robust randomised controlled trials are required with special attention to the confounding factors. In fact, enhancing our understanding of confounders is a key stepping stone towards clinical translation. ⁽⁴⁵¹⁾ The potential role of confounding factors needs to be confirmed by designing trials which are designed to recruit these factors. Conversely, the impact of qualitative factors should be minimised to investigate the level of difficulty intrinsic to treating the lesions. Therefore, the development of rational therapeutic approaches to protect the ischaemic heart requires preclinical studies that examine cardioprotection specifically in relation to cardiovascular risk factors and their medications.

As well as recruiting a large number of patients and including confounding factors, trials should also include high-risk patients, who might benefit most from the protection induced by remote ischaemic preconditioning.

⁴³⁵⁾ There is evidence that the cardioprotective effect of preconditioning can diminish with age and diabetes. Furthermore, nitrates, statins, beta-blockers, anti-platelets, ACEs/ARBs, opioids that are common treatments in patients with cardiovascular disease are cardioprotective per se and mimic the benefits of conditioning. Glibenclamide has an opposite effect and prevents conditioning. Based on the data from a trial by Thielmann et al. ⁽⁴⁵³⁾ it seems reasonable that future trials should avoid the inclusion of diabetics taking sulphonylureas, but it seems unrealistic to suggest age limitation on recruitment despite preclinical evidence for age-related attenuation of organ protection. ⁽⁴⁵²⁾

In the PPCI setting, patients with small risk regions, extensive collateral perfusion and/or spontaneous reperfusion before PCI which might occur even after passing the guidewire only, will develop small infarcts with subsequent less Troponin release irrespective of treatment. ⁽⁴⁵²⁾ In patients with prolonged ischaemic times, if reperfusion is initiated at about 8 to 12 hours after the onset of symptoms and collateral flow is negligible, evolution of the infarct may be complete, and in the absence of salvageable myocardium, conditioning will again be of negligible benefit. ⁽⁴⁵²⁾ These kinds of patients gain minimal benefit from ischaemic conditioning, therefore when designing conditioning trials, specific attention to the role of confounding factors, will enable the trials to provide more robust results with better translation to clinical practice.

In the CABG settings, we need trials that explicitly avoid propofol anaesthesia and concomitant valve surgery and also observe all other established confounders, such as sulfonylureas and possibly nitrates. ^(442, 455)

Regarding the logistics of the preconditioning trials, in most recently published studies, the details and timing of the RIPC algorithm, ischaemic duration, number of balloons inflation and deflation post stent deployment and the method of assessing the infarction size have been

variable. (Table 5, Chapter 5) This variability could indeed be one of the main reasons for the conflicting results; therefore specific attention to the protocols of preconditioning trials is required, aiming to reduce the conflicting outcomes.

Although the ERIC-PCI sample size did not have a robust statistical power to observe confident differences between the treated and the control groups, and included multiple confounding factors that failed to establish the cardioprotection induced by RIPC, the possibility of reaching the ceiling of protection should also be strongly considered. Perhaps the best cardioprotection was already provided when instrumenting the heart, leaving no extra room for additional protective methods. Novel antiplatelet agents, thrombus aspiration, and technical improvements such as soft and flexible wires and catheters, balloons and stents with advanced technology and more importantly the operators' skills, already provided the best cardioprotection and reduced the amount of myocardium at risk during elective PCI, even complex PCI.

This hypothesis is evidenced by the level of 24 hr Troponin (median of 38 ng/Lit) in all recruited patients which is fairly low and non-significant. Of note, only 2 patients in our trial fulfilled the criteria for Type 4a MI diagnosis. The CMR did not show any myocardial oedema or late gadolinium enhancement, even in those two patients who had significant Troponin release.

ERIC-PCI confirms that patients with minimal injuries obtain minimal benefit from ischaemic conditioning. The smaller the injury, the less likely an additional treatment can be effective.

Furthermore, an ongoing controversy exists surrounding the clinical relevance of biomarkerdefined peri-procedural myocardial injury. Although it is likely that the ceiling of cardioprotection has been reached in our clinical practice, it must also be highlighted that the

guidelines define peri-PCI MI as elevation of Troponin more than 5 times x 99th percentile URL, 48 hour post PCI, plus either (i) evidence of prolonged ischaemia (>20 min) as demonstrated by prolonged chest pain, or (ii) ischaemic ST changes or new pathological Q waves, or (iii) angiographic evidence of a flow limiting complication, such as of loss of patency of a side branch, persistent slow-flow or no-reflow, embolisation, or (iv) imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality . This definition is arbitrary chosen and probably with a low threshold. Perhaps a higher level of Troponin post PCI should be defined as the threshold for consideration of PCI-related myocardial injury.

The other debatable hypothesis is that medications routinely prescribed for cardiovascular diseases may show undesirable effects on endogenous cardioprotective cellular signalling mechanisms, by possessing a hidden cardiotoxicity that may manifest latently in the ischaemic heart as increased sensitivity to ischaemic challenge or a decreased capability to adapt to an ischaemic challenge, i.e., attenuated cardioprotection achieved by conditioning.^(451, 454)

In summary, although the outcomes of the clinical trials in the context of cardiac surgery and elective PCI have been conflicting and translating cardioprotection from the laboratory to the bedside has been challenging, we remain optimistic given the large infarct-sparing effect of RIPC in animal studies and in PPCI setting, ^(451, 454) and look forward to the result of the large randomised controlled trial CONDI2/ERIC-PPCI trial. CONDI investigators in 2016 showed that RPIC as adjunctive to PPCI attenuated the detrimental effect of healthcare system delay on myocardial salvage in patients with STEMI, suggesting that the cardioprotective effect of RIPC increases with the duration of ischaemia. ⁽⁴⁵⁶⁾

We need trials that are standardised in terms of choosing appropriate patients, design and RIPC protocol, i.e. duration of index ischaemia and location of ischaemic stimulus in upper or lower limb, etc. Trials should reflect a real world situation and take into account as many confounding factor as possible.

In fact there is a critical need to take into account the presence of cardiovascular risk factors and concomitant medications that mimic preconditioning when designing clinical studies. This will hopefully maximise the success rate of developing rational approaches to effective cardioprotective therapies for the majority of patients with multiple risk factors.

Study Limitations

The major limitation of the ERIC-PCI study was the small sample size. The results might have been different with a statistically significant difference between the two groups, if the study was well powered.

The study design and logistics have probably resulted in inevitable biases. Screening of the eligible patients, recruitment, treatment allocation and randomisation, RIPC intervention, CMR scanning, data collection and outcome analysis were all performed by the main researcher. The SYNTAX scores were calculated entirely by the main researcher's subjective decision. The operating interventionalist was blinded to the treatment allocation but it is likely that the cardiac catheterisation laboratory staff were not all blinded.

Data collection was also not complete due to the logistical difficulties. More importantly 48-hr Troponin concentrations were not tested. CMR scan was abandoned too early following an interim assessment. Haemodynamics, i.e. blood pressure and heart rate was not measured during PCI and retrograde analysis was also not possible.

Although RIPC was applied at an appropriate time before the elective PCI and it was ensured that PCI took place within 1-3 hours of preconditioning to avoid fading of the first protection window, the exact blood pressure cuff to balloon time was not recorded.

Pre infarction angina is associated with cardioprotection and probably represents a clinical correlate of ischaemic preconditioning. Although the patients were advised to avoid exercise on the day before elective PCI, the exact presence or absence of antedecent angina cannot be confirmed.

182

Reference List

1. World Health Organization. *Global Atlas on Cardiovascular Disease Prevention and Control.* In: Geneva: World Health Organization, 2017.

- Lloyd-Jones D, Adams RJ, Brown TM, Carnethon M, Dai S, de SG, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2010 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2010;121:e46-e215.
- 3. Thygesen K, Alpert JS, Jaffe AS, Simoons ML, Chaitman BR, White HD, et al. Third universal definition of myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60:1581-98.
- Porto I, Blackman DJ, Nicolson D, Niccoli G, Kahn FZ, Ormerod O, et al. What is the incidence of myocardial necrosis in elective patients discharged on the same day following percutaneous coronary intervention? Heart 2004;90:1489-90.
- Ravkilde J, Nissen H, Mickley H, Andersen PE, Thayssen P, Horder M. Cardiac troponin T and CK-MB mass release after visually successful percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in stable angina pectoris. Am Heart J 1994;127:13-20.
- Johansen O, Brekke M, Stromme JH, Valen V, Seljeflot I, Skjaeggestad O, et al. Myocardial damage during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty as evidenced by troponin T measurements. Eur Heart J 1998;19:112-7.
- 7. Herrmann J. Peri-procedural myocardial injury: 2005 update. Eur Heart J 2005;26:2493-519.
- Prasad A, Rihal CS, Lennon RJ, Singh M, Jaffe AS, Holmes DR, Jr. Significance of periprocedural myonecrosis on outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention: an analysis of preintervention and postintervention troponin T levels in 5487 patients. Circ Cardiovasc Interv 2008;1:10-9.
- 9. Testa L, Van Gaal WJ, Biondi Zoccai GG, Agostoni P, Latini RA, Bedogni F, et al. Myocardial infarction after percutaneous coronary intervention: a meta-analysis of troponin elevation applying the new universal definition. QJM 2009;102:369-78.
- Bhatt DL, Topol EJ. Does creatinine kinase-MB elevation after percutaneous coronary intervention predict outcomes in 2005? Periprocedural cardiac enzyme elevation predicts adverse outcomes. Circulation 2005;112:906-15.
- 11. Feldman DN, Minutello RM, Bergman G, Moussa I, Wong SC. Relation of troponin I levels following nonemergent percutaneous coronary intervention to short- and long-term outcomes. Am J Cardiol 2009;104:1210-5.
- 12. Tricoci P, Leonardi S, White J, White HD, Armstrong PW, Montalescot G, et al. Cardiac Troponin after Percutaneous Coronary Intervention and 1-Year Mortality in NSTE ACS Using Systematic Evaluation of Biomarker Trends. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.
- Kizer JR, Muttrej MR, Matthai WH, McConnell J, Nardone H, Sonel AF, et al. Role of cardiac troponin T in the long-term risk stratification of patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. Eur Heart J 2003;24:1314-22.

- 14. Sardella G, Accapezzato D, Di RA, Iacoboni C, Francavilla V, Benedetti G, et al. Integrin beta2chain (CD18) over-expression on CD4+ T cells and monocytes after ischemia/reperfusion in patients undergoing primary percutaneous revascularization. Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol 2004;17:165-70.
- 15. Hoole SP, Heck PM, Sharples L, Khan SN, Duehmke R, Densem CG, et al. Cardiac Remote Ischemic Preconditioning in Coronary Stenting (CRISP Stent) Study: a prospective, randomized control trial. Circulation 2009;119:820-7.
- Wiviott SD, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, Montalescot G, Ruzyllo W, Gottlieb S, et al. Prasugrel versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med 2007;357:2001-15.
- Bahrmann P, Figulla HR, Wagner M, Ferrari M, Voss A, Werner GS. Detection of coronary microembolisation by Doppler ultrasound during percutaneous coronary interventions. Heart 2005;91:1186-92.
- Klein LW, Kramer BL, Howard E, Lesch M. Incidence and clinical significance of transient creatine kinase elevations and the diagnosis of non-Q wave myocardial infarction associated with coronary angioplasty. J Am Coll Cardiol 1991;17:621-6.
- 19. Topol EJ, Leya F, Pinkerton CA, Whitlow PL, Hofling B, Simonton CA, et al. A comparison of directional atherectomy with coronary angioplasty in patients with coronary artery disease. The CAVEAT Study Group. N Engl J Med 1993;329:221-7.
- 20. Califf RM, Abdelmeguid AE, Kuntz RE, Popma JJ, Davidson CJ, Cohen EA, et al. Myonecrosis after revascularization procedures. J Am Coll Cardiol 1998;31:241-51.
- 21. Brener SJ, Ellis SG, Schneider J, Topol EJ. Frequency and long-term impact of myonecrosis after coronary stenting. Eur Heart J 2002;23:869-76.
- 22. Abdelmeguid AE, Topol EJ, Whitlow PL, Sapp SK, Ellis SG. Significance of mild transient release of creatine kinase-MB fraction after percutaneous coronary interventions. Circulation 1996;94:1528-36.
- 23. Kugelmass AD, Cohen DJ, Moscucci M, Piana RN, Senerchia C, Kuntz RE, et al. Elevation of the creatine kinase myocardial isoform following otherwise successful directional coronary atherectomy and stenting. Am J Cardiol 1994;74:748-54.
- 24. Nageh T, Sherwood RA, Harris BM, Thomas MR. Prognostic role of cardiac troponin I after percutaneous coronary intervention in stable coronary disease. Heart 2005;91:1181-5.
- Cantor WJ, Newby LK, Christenson RH, Tuttle RH, Hasselblad V, Armstrong PW, et al. Prognostic significance of elevated troponin I after percutaneous coronary intervention. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;39:1738-44.
- Ramirez-Moreno A, Cardenal R, Pera C, Pagola C, Guzman M, Vazquez E, et al. Predictors and prognostic value of myocardial injury following stent implantation. Int J Cardiol 2004;97:193-8.
- 27. Tardiff BE, Califf RM, Tcheng JE, Lincoff AM, Sigmon KN, Harrington RA, et al. Clinical outcomes after detection of elevated cardiac enzymes in patients undergoing percutaneous

intervention. IMPACT-II Investigators. Integrilin (eptifibatide) to Minimize Platelet Aggregation and Coronary Thrombosis-II. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;33:88-96.

- Prasad A, Herrmann J. Myocardial infarction due to percutaneous coronary intervention. N Engl J Med 2011;364:453-64.
- 29. Abdelmeguid AE, Topol EJ. The myth of the myocardial 'infarctlet' during percutaneous coronary revascularization procedures. Circulation 1996;94:3369-75.
- Lefkovits J, Blankenship JC, Anderson KM, Stoner GL, Talley JD, Worley SJ, et al. Increased risk of non-Q wave myocardial infarction after directional atherectomy is platelet dependent: evidence from the EPIC trial. Evaluation of c7E3 for the Prevention of Ischemic Complications. J Am Coll Cardiol 1996;28:849-55.
- 31. Ahmed JM, Mintz GS, Weissman NJ, Lansky AJ, Pichard AD, Satler LF, et al. Mechanism of lumen enlargement during intracoronary stent implantation: an intravascular ultrasound study. Circulation 2000;102:7-10.
- 32. Topol EJ, Yadav JS. Recognition of the importance of embolization in atherosclerotic vascular disease. Circulation 2000;101:570-80.
- 33. Erbel R, Heusch G. Coronary microembolization. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;36:22-4.
- Carlino M, De GJ, Di MC, Anzuini A, Airoldi F, Albiero R, et al. Prevention of distal embolization during saphenous vein graft lesion angioplasty. Experience with a new temporary occlusion and aspiration system. Circulation 1999;99:3221-3.
- 35. Webb JG, Carere RG, Virmani R, Baim D, Teirstein PS, Whitlow P, et al. Retrieval and analysis of particulate debris after saphenous vein graft intervention. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;34:468-75.
- 36. Topol EJ, Ferguson JJ, Weisman HF, Tcheng JE, Ellis SG, Kleiman NS, et al. Long-term protection from myocardial ischemic events in a randomized trial of brief integrin beta3 blockade with percutaneous coronary intervention. EPIC Investigator Group. Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibition for Prevention of Ischemic Complication. JAMA 1997;278:479-84.
- 37. Selvanayagam JB, Porto I, Channon K, Petersen SE, Francis JM, Neubauer S, et al. Troponin elevation after percutaneous coronary intervention directly represents the extent of irreversible myocardial injury: insights from cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. Circulation 2005;111:1027-32.
- 38. Mehran R, Dangas G, Mintz GS, Lansky AJ, Pichard AD, Satler LF, et al. Atherosclerotic plaque burden and CK-MB enzyme elevation after coronary interventions : intravascular ultrasound study of 2256 patients. Circulation 2000;101:604-10.
- 39. Sangiorgi G, Rumberger JA, Severson A, Edwards WD, Gregoire J, Fitzpatrick LA, et al. Arterial calcification and not lumen stenosis is highly correlated with atherosclerotic plaque burden in humans: a histologic study of 723 coronary artery segments using nondecalcifying methodology. J Am Coll Cardiol 1998;31:126-33.
- 40. Porto I, Selvanayagam JB, Van Gaal WJ, Prati F, Cheng A, Channon K, et al. Plaque volume and occurrence and location of periprocedural myocardial necrosis after percutaneous coronary intervention: insights from delayed-enhancement magnetic resonance imaging,

thrombolysis in myocardial infarction myocardial perfusion grade analysis, and intravascular ultrasound. Circulation 2006;114:662-9.

- Harrington RA, Lincoff AM, Califf RM, Holmes DR, Jr., Berdan LG, O'Hanesian MA, et al. Characteristics and consequences of myocardial infarction after percutaneous coronary intervention: insights from the Coronary Angioplasty Versus Excisional Atherectomy Trial (CAVEAT). J Am Coll Cardiol 1995;25:1693-9.
- 42. Okada T, Yoshikawa D, Ishii H, Matsumoto M, Hayakawa S, Matsudaira K, et al. Impact of the first-generation drug-eluting stent implantation on periprocedural myocardial injury in patients with stable angina pectoris. J Cardiol 2012;60:264-9.
- 43. Thygesen K, Alpert JS, White HD. Universal definition of myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007;50:2173-95.
- 44. Farooq V, Serruys PW, Vranckx P, Bourantas CV, Girasis C, Holmes DR, et al. Incidence, correlates, and significance of abnormal cardiac enzyme rises in patients treated with surgical or percutaneous based revascularisation: a substudy from the Synergy between Percutaneous Coronary Interventions with Taxus and Cardiac Surgery (SYNTAX) Trial. Int J Cardiol 2013;168:5287-92.
- 45. Gibson CM, Murphy SA, Marble SJ, Cohen DJ, Cohen EA, Lui HK, et al. Relationship of creatine kinase-myocardial band release to Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction perfusion grade after intracoronary stent placement: an ESPRIT substudy. Am Heart J 2002;143:106-10.
- 46. Ellis SG, Chew D, Chan A, Whitlow PL, Schneider JP, Topol EJ. Death following creatine kinase-MB elevation after coronary intervention: identification of an early risk period: importance of creatine kinase-MB level, completeness of revascularization, ventricular function, and probable benefit of statin therapy. Circulation 2002;106:1205-10.
- 47. James O Baker, Johannes Reinhold, Simon Redwood, Michael S Marber. Troponins: Redefining their limits. Heart 2011-97
- Nienhuis MB, Ottervanger JP, Bilo HJ, Dikkeschei BD, Zijlstra F. Prognostic value of troponin after elective percutaneous coronary intervention: A meta-analysis .CCI 2008;3:318-24
- 49. White HD.Pathobiology of troponin elevations: do elevations occur with myocardial ischemia as well as necrosis?J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011 Jun 14;57:2406-8
- F Cuculi, C C S Lim, A P Banning.Periprocedural myocardial injury during elective percutaneous coronary intervention: is it important and how can it be prevented?Heart.2010;96:736-740.
- 51. Krug A, Du Mesnil dR, Korb G. Blood supply of the myocardium after temporary coronary occlusion. Circ Res 1966;19:57-62.
- 52. Kloner RA, Ganote CE, Jennings RB. The "no-reflow" phenomenon after temporary coronary occlusion in the dog. J Clin Invest 1974;54:1496-508.

- 53. Bates ER, Krell MJ, Dean EN, O'Neill WW, Vogel RA. Demonstration of the "no-reflow" phenomenon by digital coronary arteriography. Am J Cardiol 1986;57:177-8.
- Piana RN, Paik GY, Moscucci M, Cohen DJ, Gibson CM, Kugelmass AD, et al. Incidence and treatment of 'no-reflow' after percutaneous coronary intervention. Circulation 1994;89:2514-8.
- 55. Abbo KM, Dooris M, Glazier S, O'Neill WW, Byrd D, Grines CL, et al. Features and outcome of noreflow after percutaneous coronary intervention. Am J Cardiol 1995;75:778-82.
- Resnic FS, Wainstein M, Lee MK, Behrendt D, Wainstein RV, Ohno-Machado L, et al. No-reflow is an independent predictor of death and myocardial infarction after percutaneous coronary intervention. Am Heart J 2003;145:42-6.
- 57. Ellis SG, Popma JJ, Buchbinder M, Franco I, Leon MB, Kent KM, et al. Relation of clinical presentation, stenosis morphology, and operator technique to the procedural results of rotational atherectomy and rotational atherectomy-facilitated angioplasty. Circulation 1994;89:882-92.
- 58. Hanna GP, Yhip P, Fujise K, Schroth GW, Rosales OR, Anderson HV, et al. Intracoronary adenosine administered during rotational atherectomy of complex lesions in native coronary arteries reduces the incidence of no-reflow phenomenon. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 1999;48:275-8.
- 59. Eeckhout E, Kern MJ. The coronary no-reflow phenomenon: a review of mechanisms and therapies. Eur Heart J 2001;22:729-39.
- 60. Jaffe R, Charron T, Puley G, Dick A, Strauss BH. Microvascular obstruction and the no-reflow phenomenon after percutaneous coronary intervention. Circulation 2008;117:3152-6.
- 61. Safian RD, Feldman T, Muller DW, Mason D, Schreiber T, Haik B, et al. Coronary angioplasty and Rotablator atherectomy trial (CARAT): immediate and late results of a prospective multicenter randomized trial. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2001;53:213-20.
- 62. Van Gaal WJ, Banning AP. Percutaneous coronary intervention and the no-reflow phenomenon. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2007;5:715-31.
- 63. Kloner RA. No-reflow phenomenon: maintaining vascular integrity. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther 2011;16:244-50.
- 64. Mauri L, Rogers C, Baim DS. Devices for distal protection during percutaneous coronary revascularization. Circulation 2006;113:2651-6.
- 65. Ito H. No-reflow phenomenon and prognosis in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Nat Clin Pract Cardiovasc Med 2006;3:499-506.
- 66. Braunwald E, Kloner RA. Myocardial reperfusion: a double-edged sword? J Clin Invest 1985;76:1713-9.
- 67. Yellon DM, Hausenloy DJ. Myocardial reperfusion injury. N Engl J Med 2007;357:1121-35.
- 68. Camici PG, Crea F. Coronary microvascular dysfunction. N Engl J Med 2007;356:830-40.

- 69. Butler MJ, Chan W, Taylor AJ, Dart AM, Duffy SJ. Management of the no-reflow phenomenon. Pharmacol Ther 2011;132:72-85.
- 70. Schwartz BG, Kloner RA. Coronary no reflow. J Mol Cell Cardiol 2012;52:873-82.
- 71. Ito H, Maruyama A, Iwakura K, Takiuchi S, Masuyama T, Hori M, et al. Clinical implications of the 'no reflow' phenomenon. A predictor of complications and left ventricular remodeling in reperfused anterior wall myocardial infarction. Circulation 1996;93:223-8.
- 72. Wu KC, Zerhouni EA, Judd RM, Lugo-Olivieri CH, Barouch LA, Schulman SP, et al. Prognostic significance of microvascular obstruction by magnetic resonance imaging in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Circulation 1998;97:765-72.
- 73. Appelbaum E, Abraham JM, Pride YB, Harrigan CJ, Peters DC, Biller LH, et al. Association of Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction Myocardial Perfusion Grade with cardiovascular magnetic resonance measures of infarct architecture after primary percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. Am Heart J 2009;158:84-91.
- 74. Romero Jorge, Florentino Lupercio, David Goodman, Jared Liebelt, Mario Garcia. MICROVASCULAR OBSTRUCTION AND INTRAMYOCARDIAL HEMORRHAGE DETECTED ON CMR AS PREDICTORS FOR MACE AND LEFT VENTRICLE ADVERSE REMODELLING. A META-ANALYSIS OF PROSPECTIVE STUDIES. In: 2014.
- 75. Nageh T, Sherwood RA, Harris BM, Byrne JA, Thomas MR. Cardiac troponin T and I and creatine kinase-MB as markers of myocardial injury and predictors of outcome following percutaneous coronary intervention. Int J Cardiol 2003;92:285-93.
- Wu E, Judd RM, Vargas JD, Klocke FJ, Bonow RO, Kim RJ. Visualisation of presence, location, and transmural extent of healed Q-wave and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction. Lancet 2001;357:21-8.
- 77. Wagner A, Mahrholdt H, Holly TA, Elliott MD, Regenfus M, Parker M, et al. Contrast-enhanced MRI and routine single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) perfusion imaging for detection of subendocardial myocardial infarcts: an imaging study. Lancet 2003;361:374-9.
- 78. Selvanayagam JB, Petersen SE, Francis JM, Robson MD, Kardos A, Neubauer S, et al. Effects of offpump versus on-pump coronary surgery on reversible and irreversible myocardial injury: a randomized trial using cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging and biochemical markers. Circulation 2004;109:345-50.
- 79. Selvanayagam JB, Kardos A, Nicolson D, Francis J, Petersen SE, Robson M, et al. Anteroseptal or apical myocardial infarction: a controversy addressed using delayed enhancement cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. J Cardiovasc Magn Reson 2004;6:653-61.
- 80. Kim RJ, Fieno DS, Parrish TB, Harris K, Chen EL, Simonetti O, et al. Relationship of MRI delayed contrast enhancement to irreversible injury, infarct age, and contractile function. Circulation 1999;100:1992-2002.
- 81. Lima JA, Judd RM, Bazille A, Schulman SP, Atalar E, Zerhouni EA. Regional heterogeneity of human myocardial infarcts demonstrated by contrast-enhanced MRI. Potential mechanisms. Circulation 1995;92:1117-25.

- Judd RM, Lugo-Olivieri CH, Arai M, Kondo T, Croisille P, Lima JA, et al. Physiological basis of myocardial contrast enhancement in fast magnetic resonance images of 2-day-old reperfused canine infarcts. Circulation 1995;92:1902-10.
- 83. Schaefer S, Malloy CR, Katz J, Parkey RW, Buja LM, Willerson JT, et al. Gadolinium-DTPAenhanced nuclear magnetic resonance imaging of reperfused myocardium: identification of the myocardial bed at risk. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988;12:1064-72.
- 84. van der Wall EE, van Dijkman PR, de RA, Doornbos J, van der Laarse A, Manger C, V, et al. Diagnostic significance of gadolinium-DTPA (diethylenetriamine penta-acetic acid) enhanced magnetic resonance imaging in thrombolytic treatment for acute myocardial infarction: its potential in assessing reperfusion. Br Heart J 1990;63:12-7.
- 85. Ricciardi MJ, Wu E, Davidson CJ, Choi KM, Klocke FJ, Bonow RO, et al. Visualization of discrete microinfarction after percutaneous coronary intervention associated with mild creatine kinase-MB elevation. Circulation 2001;103:2780-3.
- 86. White SK, Frohlich GM, Sado DM, Maestrini V, Fontana M, Treibel TA, et al. Remote Ischemic Conditioning Reduces Myocardial Infarct Size and Edema in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2015;8:178-88.
- 87. Kim HW, Farzaneh-Far A, Kim RJ. Cardiovascular magnetic resonance in patients with myocardial infarction: current and emerging applications. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;55:1-16.
- Flett AS, Hasleton J, Cook C, Hausenloy D, Quarta G, Ariti C, et al. Evaluation of techniques for the quantification of myocardial scar of differing etiology using cardiac magnetic resonance. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2011;4:150-6.
- 89. Eitel I, Desch S, Fuernau G, Hildebrand L, Gutberlet M, Schuler G, et al. Prognostic significance and determinants of myocardial salvage assessed by cardiovascular magnetic resonance in acute reperfused myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55:2470-9.
- 90. Aletras AH, Tilak GS, Natanzon A, Hsu LY, Gonzalez FM, Hoyt RF, Jr., et al. Retrospective determination of the area at risk for reperfused acute myocardial infarction with T2weighted cardiac magnetic resonance imaging: histopathological and displacement encoding with stimulated echoes (DENSE) functional validations. Circulation 2006;113:1865-70.
- 91. Ibanez B, Prat-Gonzalez S, Speidl WS, Vilahur G, Pinero A, Cimmino G, et al. Early metoprolol administration before coronary reperfusion results in increased myocardial salvage: analysis of ischemic myocardium at risk using cardiac magnetic resonance. Circulation 2007;115:2909-16.
- 92. Wright J, Adriaenssens T, Dymarkowski S, Desmet W, Bogaert J. Quantification of myocardial area at risk with T2-weighted CMR: comparison with contrast-enhanced CMR and coronary angiography. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2009;2:825-31.
- 93. Higgins CB, Herfkens R, Lipton MJ, Sievers R, Sheldon P, Kaufman L, et al. Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging of acute myocardial infarction in dogs: alterations in magnetic relaxation times. Am J Cardiol 1983;52:184-8.
- 94. Arai AE. Magnetic resonance imaging for area at risk, myocardial infarction, and myocardial salvage. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther 2011;16:313-20.

- 95. Gersh BJ, Anderson JL. Thrombolysis and myocardial salvage. Results of clinical trials and the animal paradigm--paradoxic or predictable? Circulation 1993;88:296-306.
- 96. Botker HE, Kharbanda R, Schmidt MR, Bottcher M, Kaltoft AK, Terkelsen CJ, et al. Remote ischaemic conditioning before hospital admission, as a complement to angioplasty, and effect on myocardial salvage in patients with acute myocardial infarction: a randomised trial. Lancet 2010;375:727-34.
- 97. Sianos G, Morel MA, Kappetein AP, Morice MC, Colombo A, Dawkins K, et al. The SYNTAX Score: an angiographic tool grading the complexity of coronary artery disease. EuroIntervention 2005;1:219-27.
- 98. Baim DS, Wahr D, George B, Leon MB, Greenberg J, Cutlip DE, et al. Randomized trial of a distal embolic protection device during percutaneous intervention of saphenous vein aortocoronary bypass grafts. Circulation 2002;105:1285-90.
- 99. Van Gaal WJ, Choudhury RP, Porto I, Channon K, Banning A, Dzavik V, et al. Prediction of distal embolization during percutaneous coronary intervention in saphenous vein grafts. Am J Cardiol 2007;99:603-6.
- 100. Ebersole D, Dahm JB, Das T, Madyoon H, Vora K, Baker J, et al. Excimer laser revascularization of saphenous vein grafts in acute myocardial infarction. J Invasive Cardiol 2004;16:177-80.
- 101. Moussa I, Di MC, Reimers B, Akiyama T, Tobis J, Colombo A. Subacute stent thrombosis in the era of intravascular ultrasound-guided coronary stenting without anticoagulation: frequency, predictors and clinical outcome. J Am Coll Cardiol 1997;29:6-12.
- 102. Kuntz RE, Safian RD, Carrozza JP, Fishman RF, Mansour M, Baim DS. The importance of acute luminal diameter in determining restenosis after coronary atherectomy or stenting. Circulation 1992;86:1827-35.
- Fourrier JL, Bertrand ME, Auth DC, Lablanche JM, Gommeaux A, Brunetaud JM. Percutaneous coronary rotational angioplasty in humans: preliminary report. J Am Coll Cardiol 1989;14:1278-82.
- 104. Dill T, Dietz U, Hamm CW, Kuchler R, Rupprecht HJ, Haude M, et al. A randomized comparison of balloon angioplasty versus rotational atherectomy in complex coronary lesions (COBRA study). Eur Heart J 2000;21:1759-66.
- 105. Whitlow PL, Bass TA, Kipperman RM, Sharaf BL, Ho KK, Cutlip DE, et al. Results of the study to determine rotablator and transluminal angioplasty strategy (STRATAS). Am J Cardiol 2001;87:699-705.
- 106. Hinohara T, Rowe MH, Robertson GC, Selmon MR, Braden L, Leggett JH, et al. Effect of lesion characteristics on outcome of directional coronary atherectomy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1991;17:1112-20.
- 107. Hansen DD, Auth DC, Hall M, Ritchie JL. Rotational endarterectomy in normal canine coronary arteries: preliminary report. J Am Coll Cardiol 1988;11:1073-7.
- 108. Sharma SK, Dangas G, Mehran R, Duvvuri S, Kini A, Cocke TP, et al. Risk factors for the development of slow flow during rotational coronary atherectomy. Am J Cardiol 1997;80:219-22.

- 109. Williams MS, Coller BS, Vaananen HJ, Scudder LE, Sharma SK, Marmur JD. Activation of platelets in platelet-rich plasma by rotablation is speed-dependent and can be inhibited by abciximab (c7E3 Fab; ReoPro). Circulation 1998;98:742-8.
- Cohen BM, Weber VJ, Blum RR, Ruck BE, Cohen DE, Haik BJ, et al. Cocktail attenuation of rotational ablation flow effects (CARAFE) study: pilot. Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1996;Suppl 3:69-72.
- 111. Fefer P, Knudtson ML, Cheema AN, Galbraith PD, Osherov AB, Yalonetsky S, et al. Current perspectives on coronary chronic total occlusions: the Canadian Multicenter Chronic Total Occlusions Registry. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;59:991-7.
- 112. Marso SP, Teirstein PS, Kereiakes DJ, Moses J, Lasala J, Grantham JA. Percutaneous coronary intervention use in the United States: defining measures of appropriateness. JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2012;5:229-35.
- 113. Prasad A, Rihal CS, Lennon RJ, Wiste HJ, Singh M, Holmes DR, Jr. Trends in outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention for chronic total occlusions: a 25-year experience from the Mayo Clinic. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007;49:1611-8.
- 114. Rathore S, Matsuo H, Terashima M, Kinoshita Y, Kimura M, Tsuchikane E, et al. Procedural and inhospital outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention for chronic total occlusions of coronary arteries 2002 to 2008: impact of novel guidewire techniques. JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2009;2:489-97.
- 115. Patel VG, Brayton KM, Tamayo A, Mogabgab O, Michael TT, Lo N, et al. Angiographic success and procedural complications in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary chronic total occlusion interventions: a weighted meta-analysis of 18,061 patients from 65 studies. JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2013;6:128-36.
- 116. Wang TY, Peterson ED, Dai D, Anderson HV, Rao SV, Brindis RG, et al. Patterns of cardiac marker surveillance after elective percutaneous coronary intervention and implications for the use of periprocedural myocardial infarction as a quality metric: a report from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry (NCDR). J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;51:2068-74.
- 117. Kini A, Reich D, Marmur JD, Mitre CA, Sharma SK. Reduction in periprocedural enzyme elevation by abciximab after rotational atherectomy of type B2 lesions: Results of the Rota ReoPro randomized trial. Am Heart J 2001;142:965-9.
- 118. Koch KC, vom DJ, Kleinhans E, Klues HG, Radke PW, Ninnemann S, et al. Influence of a platelet GPIIb/IIIa receptor antagonist on myocardial hypoperfusion during rotational atherectomy as assessed by myocardial Tc-99m sestamibi scintigraphy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;33:998-1004.
- 119. Williams MS, Coller BS, Vaananen HJ, Scudder LE, Sharma SK, Marmur JD. Activation of platelets in platelet-rich plasma by rotablation is speed-dependent and can be inhibited by abciximab (c7E3 Fab; ReoPro). Circulation 1998;98:742-8.
- 120. Cavusoglu E, Kini AS, Marmur JD, Sharma SK. Current status of rotational atherectomy. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2004;62:485-98.
- 121. Carter LI, Golzar JA, Cavendish JJ, Dixon SR. Embolic protection of saphenous vein graft percutaneous interventions. J Interv Cardiol 2007;20:351-8.

- 122. Wallentin L. Prevention of cardiovascular events after acute coronary syndrome. Semin Vasc Med 2005;5:293-300.
- 123. Yusuf S, Zhao F, Mehta SR, Chrolavicius S, Tognoni G, Fox KK. Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation. N Engl J Med 2001;345:494-502.
- 124. Steinhubl SR, Berger PB, Mann JT, III, Fry ET, DeLago A, Wilmer C, et al. Early and sustained dual oral antiplatelet therapy following percutaneous coronary intervention: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2002;288:2411-20.
- 125. Smith SC, Jr., Feldman TE, Hirshfeld JW, Jr., Jacobs AK, Kern MJ, King SB, III, et al. ACC/AHA/SCAI 2005 Guideline Update for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention--summary article: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (ACC/AHA/SCAI Writing Committee to Update the 2001 Guidelines for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention). Circulation 2006;113:156-75.
- 126. Collaborative meta-analysis of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high risk patients. BMJ 2002;324:71-86.
- 127. Bassand JP, Hamm CW, Ardissino D, Boersma E, Budaj A, Fernandez-Aviles F, et al. Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. Eur Heart J 2007;28:1598-660.
- 128. van Werkum JW, Heestermans AA, Zomer AC, Kelder JC, Suttorp MJ, Rensing BJ, et al. Predictors of coronary stent thrombosis: the Dutch Stent Thrombosis Registry. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;53:1399-409.
- 129. Cutlip DE, Windecker S, Mehran R, Boam A, Cohen DJ, van Es GA, et al. Clinical end points in coronary stent trials: a case for standardized definitions. Circulation 2007;115:2344-51.
- 130. Spaulding C, Daemen J, Boersma E, Cutlip DE, Serruys PW. A pooled analysis of data comparing sirolimus-eluting stents with bare-metal stents. N Engl J Med 2007;356:989-97.
- 131. Stone GW, Moses JW, Ellis SG, Schofer J, Dawkins KD, Morice MC, et al. Safety and efficacy of sirolimus- and paclitaxel-eluting coronary stents. N Engl J Med 2007;356:998-1008.
- 132. Stabile E, Nammas W, Salemme L, Sorropago G, Cioppa A, Tesorio T, et al. The CIAO (Coronary Interventions Antiplatelet-based Only) Study: a randomized study comparing standard anticoagulation regimen to absence of anticoagulation for elective percutaneous coronary intervention. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;52:1293-8.
- Chen ZM, Jiang LX, Chen YP, Xie JX, Pan HC, Peto R, et al. Addition of clopidogrel to aspirin in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2005;366:1607-21.
- 134. Sabatine MS, Cannon CP, Gibson CM, Lopez-Sendon JL, Montalescot G, Theroux P, et al. Addition of clopidogrel to aspirin and fibrinolytic therapy for myocardial infarction with STsegment elevation. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1179-89.
- 135. Gachet C, Savi P, Ohlmann P, Maffrand JP, Jakobs KH, Cazenave JP. ADP receptor induced activation of guanine nucleotide binding proteins in rat platelet membranes--an effect selectively blocked by the thienopyridine clopidogrel. Thromb Haemost 1992;68:79-83.

- 136. Simon T, Verstuyft C, Mary-Krause M, Quteineh L, Drouet E, Meneveau N, et al. Genetic determinants of response to clopidogrel and cardiovascular events. N Engl J Med 2009;360:363-75.
- 137. Steinhubl SR. Genotyping, clopidogrel metabolism, and the search for the therapeutic window of thienopyridines. Circulation 2010;121:481-3.
- 138. Aharony D, Smith JB, Silver MJ. Inhibition of platelet lipoxygenase by toluene-3,4-dithiol and other ferric iron chelators. Prostaglandins Med 1981;6:237-42.
- 139. Ang L, Palakodeti V, Khalid A, Tsimikas S, Idrees Z, Tran P, et al. Elevated plasma fibrinogen and diabetes mellitus are associated with lower inhibition of platelet reactivity with clopidogrel. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;52:1052-9.
- 140. Serebruany VL, Steinhubl SR, Berger PB, Malinin AI, Bhatt DL, Topol EJ. Variability in platelet responsiveness to clopidogrel among 544 individuals. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;45:246-51.
- 141. Lev EI, Patel RT, Maresh KJ, Guthikonda S, Granada J, DeLao T, et al. Aspirin and clopidogrel drug response in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: the role of dual drug resistance. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006;47:27-33.
- 142. Gurbel PA, Bliden KP, Hiatt BL, O'Connor CM. Clopidogrel for coronary stenting: response variability, drug resistance, and the effect of pretreatment platelet reactivity. Circulation 2003;107:2908-13.
- 143. Campo G, Valgimigli M, Gemmati D, Percoco G, Catozzi L, Frangione A, et al. Poor responsiveness to clopidogrel: drug-specific or class-effect mechanism? Evidence from a clopidogrel-to-ticlopidine crossover study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007;50:1132-7.
- 144. Michelson AD, Linden MD, Furman MI, Li Y, Barnard MR, Fox ML, et al. Evidence that pre-existent variability in platelet response to ADP accounts for 'clopidogrel resistance'. J Thromb Haemost 2007;5:75-81.
- 145. Wallentin L, Becker RC, Budaj A, Cannon CP, Emanuelsson H, Held C, et al. Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med 2009;361:1045-57.
- 146. Mehta SR, Bassand JP, Chrolavicius S, Diaz R, Eikelboom JW, Fox KA, et al. Dose comparisons of clopidogrel and aspirin in acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med 2010;363:930-42.
- 147. Ndrepepa G, Tiroch K, Fusaro M, Keta D, Seyfarth M, Byrne RA, et al. 5-year prognostic value of no-reflow phenomenon after percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with acute myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55:2383-9.
- 148. Fischell TA. Pharmaceutical interventions for the management of no-reflow. J Invasive Cardiol 2008;20:374-9.
- 149. Forman MB, Stone GW, Jackson EK. Role of adenosine as adjunctive therapy in acute myocardial infarction. Cardiovasc Drug Rev 2006;24:116-47.
- 150. Sdringola S, Assali A, Ghani M, Yepes A, Rosales O, Schroth GW, et al. Adenosine use during aortocoronary vein graft interventions reverses but does not prevent the slow-no reflow phenomenon. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2000;51:394-9.

- 151. Klein LW, Kern MJ, Berger P, Sanborn T, Block P, Babb J, et al. Society of cardiac angiography and interventions: suggested management of the no-reflow phenomenon in the cardiac catheterization laboratory. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2003;60:194-201.
- 152. Kaplan BM, Benzuly KH, Kinn JW, Bowers TR, Tilli FV, Grines CL, et al. Treatment of no-reflow in degenerated saphenous vein graft interventions: comparison of intracoronary verapamil and nitroglycerin. Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1996;39:113-8.
- 153. Ikeda Y, Kikuchi M, Toyama K, Watanabe K, Ando Y. Inhibition of human platelet functions by verapamil. Thromb Haemost 1981;45:158-61.
- 154. Pasceri V, Pristipino C, Pelliccia F, Granatelli A, Speciale G, Roncella A, et al. Effects of the nitric oxide donor nitroprusside on no-reflow phenomenon during coronary interventions for acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol 2005;95:1358-61.
- 155. Michaels AD, Appleby M, Otten MH, Dauterman K, Ports TA, Chou TM, et al. Pretreatment with intragraft verapamil prior to percutaneous coronary intervention of saphenous vein graft lesions: results of the randomized, controlled vasodilator prevention on no-reflow (VAPOR) trial. J Invasive Cardiol 2002;14:299-302.
- 156. Imagawa J, Baxter GF, Yellon DM. Myocardial protection afforded by nicorandil and ischaemic preconditioning in a rabbit infarct model in vivo. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 1998;31:74-9.
- 157. Kloner RA. Does reperfusion injury exist in humans? J Am Coll Cardiol 1993;21:537-45.
- 158. Reimer KA, Vander Heide RS, Richard VJ. Reperfusion in acute myocardial infarction: effect of timing and modulating factors in experimental models. Am J Cardiol 1993;72:13G-21G.
- 159. Mizumura T, Nithipatikom K, Gross GJ. Effects of nicorandil and glyceryl trinitrate on infarct size, adenosine release, and neutrophil infiltration in the dog. Cardiovasc Res 1995;29:482-9.
- 160. Ota S, Nishikawa H, Takeuchi M, Nakajima K, Nakamura T, Okamoto S, et al. Impact of nicorandil to prevent reperfusion injury in patients with acute myocardial infarction: Sigmart Multicenter Angioplasty Revascularization Trial (SMART). Circ J 2006;70:1099-104.
- 161. Ikeda N, Yasu T, Kubo N, Hashimoto S, Tsuruya Y, Fujii M, et al. Nicorandil versus isosorbide dinitrate as adjunctive treatment to direct balloon angioplasty in acute myocardial infarction. Heart 2004;90:181-5.
- 162. Kostic J, Djordjevic-Dikic A, Dobric M, Milasinovic D, Nedeljkovic M, Stojkovic S, et al. The effects of nicorandil on microvascular function in patients with ST segment elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary PCI. Cardiovasc Ultrasound 2015;13:26.
- 163. Hwang J, Lee HC, Kim BW, Yang MJ, Park JS, Park JH, et al. Effect on periprocedural myocardial infarction of intra-coronary nicorandil prior to percutaneous coronary intervention in stable and unstable angina. J Cardiol 2013;62:77-81.
- 164. Hirohata A, Yamamoto K, Hirose E, Kobayashi Y, Takafuji H, Sano F, et al. Nicorandil prevents microvascular dysfunction resulting from PCI in patients with stable angina pectoris: a randomised study. EuroIntervention 2014;9:1050-6.

- 165. Yang J, Zhang J, Cui W, Liu F, Xie R, Yang X, et al. Cardioprotective effects of single oral dose of nicorandil before selective percutaneous coronary intervention. Anatol J Cardiol 2015;15:125-31.
- 166. Jones CJ, Kuo L, Davis MJ, Chilian WM. In vivo and in vitro vasoactive reactions of coronary arteriolar microvessels to nitroglycerin. Am J Physiol 1996;271:H461-H468.
- 167. Sadamatsu K, Tashiro H, Yoshida K, Shikada T, Iwamoto K, Morishige K, et al. Acute effects of isosorbide dinitrate and nicorandil on the coronary slow flow phenomenon. Am J Cardiovasc Drugs 2010;10:203-8.
- Ozdogru I, Zencir C, Dogan A, Orscelik O, Inanc MT, Celik A, et al. Acute effects of intracoronary nitroglycerin and diltiazem in coronary slow flow phenomenon. J Investig Med 2013;61:45-9.
- 169. Munzel T, Daiber A, Gori T. Nitrate therapy: new aspects concerning molecular action and tolerance. Circulation 2011;123:2132-44.
- 170. Maroko PR, Kjekshus JK, Sobel BE, Watanabe T, Covell JW, Ross J, Jr., et al. Factors influencing infarct size following experimental coronary artery occlusions. Circulation 1971;43:67-82.
- 171. Yellon DM, Downey JM. Preconditioning the myocardium: from cellular physiology to clinical cardiology. Physiol Rev 2003;83:1113-51.
- 172. Jennings RB, Reimer KA. Factors involved in salvaging ischemic myocardium: effect of reperfusion of arterial blood. Circulation 1983;68:125-136.
- 173. Zhao ZQ, Nakamura M, Wang NP, Velez DA, Hewan-Lowe KO, Guyton RA, et al. Dynamic progression of contractile and endothelial dysfunction and infarct extension in the late phase of reperfusion. J Surg Res 2000;94:133-44.
- 174. Matsumura K, Jeremy RW, Schaper J, Becker LC. Progression of myocardial necrosis during reperfusion of ischemic myocardium. Circulation 1998;97:795-804.
- 175. Murry CE, Jennings RB, Reimer KA. Preconditioning with ischemia: a delay of lethal cell injury in ischemic myocardium. Circulation 1986;74:1124-36.
- Kloner RA, Bolli R, Marban E, Reinlib L, Braunwald E. Medical and cellular implications of stunning, hibernation, and preconditioning: an NHLBI workshop. Circulation 1998;97:1848-67.
- 177. Kloner RA, Shook T, Przyklenk K, Davis VG, Junio L, Matthews RV, et al. Previous angina alters inhospital outcome in TIMI 4. A clinical correlate to preconditioning? Circulation 1995;91:37-45.
- 178. Schmidt MR, Smerup M, Konstantinov IE, Shimizu M, Li J, Cheung M, et al. Intermittent peripheral tissue ischemia during coronary ischemia reduces myocardial infarction through a KATPdependent mechanism: first demonstration of remote ischemic perconditioning. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2007;292:H1883-H1890.
- 179. Yellon DM, Alkhulaifi AM, Pugsley WB. Preconditioning the human myocardium. Lancet 1993;342:276-7.

- 180. Yellon DM, Baxter GF, Garcia-Dorado D, Heusch G, Sumeray MS. Ischaemic preconditioning: present position and future directions. Cardiovasc Res 1998;37:21-33.
- 181. Marber MS, Latchman DS, Walker JM, Yellon DM. Cardiac stress protein elevation 24 hours after brief ischemia or heat stress is associated with resistance to myocardial infarction. Circulation 1993;88:1264-72.
- 182. Kuzuya T, Hoshida S, Yamashita N, Fuji H, Oe H, Hori M, et al. Delayed effects of sublethal ischemia on the acquisition of tolerance to ischemia. Circ Res 1993;72:1293-9.
- 183. Baxter GF, Goma FM, Yellon DM. Characterisation of the infarct-limiting effect of delayed preconditioning: timecourse and dose-dependency studies in rabbit myocardium. Basic Res Cardiol 1997;92:159-67.
- 184. Shen YT, Depre C, Yan L, Park JY, Tian B, Jain K, et al. Repetitive ischemia by coronary stenosis induces a novel window of ischemic preconditioning. Circulation 2008;118:1961-9.
- 185. Matsubara T, Minatoguchi S, Matsuo H, Hayakawa K, Segawa T, Matsuno Y, et al. Three minute, but not one minute, ischemia and nicorandil have a preconditioning effect in patients with coronary artery disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;35:345-51.
- 186. Schulz R, Cohen MV, Behrends M, Downey JM, Heusch G. Signal transduction of ischemic preconditioning. Cardiovasc Res 2001;52:181-98.
- 187. Przyklenk K, Bauer B, Ovize M, Kloner RA, Whittaker P. Regional ischemic 'preconditioning' protects remote virgin myocardium from subsequent sustained coronary occlusion. Circulation 1993;87:893-9.
- 188. Koning MM, Gho BC, van KE, Opstal RL, Duncker DJ, Verdouw PD. Rapid ventricular pacing produces myocardial protection by nonischemic activation of KATP+ channels. Circulation 1996;93:178-86.
- 189. Pell TJ, Baxter GF, Yellon DM, Drew GM. Renal ischemia preconditions myocardium: role of adenosine receptors and ATP-sensitive potassium channels. Am J Physiol 1998;275:H1542-H1547.
- 190. Gho BC, Schoemaker RG, van den Doel MA, Duncker DJ, Verdouw PD. Myocardial protection by brief ischemia in noncardiac tissue. Circulation 1996;94:2193-200.
- 191. Addison PD, Neligan PC, Ashrafpour H, Khan A, Zhong A, Moses M, et al. Noninvasive remote ischemic preconditioning for global protection of skeletal muscle against infarction. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2003;285:H1435-H1443.
- 192. Tokuno S, Hinokiyama K, Tokuno K, Lowbeer C, Hansson LO, Valen G. Spontaneous ischemic events in the brain and heart adapt the hearts of severely atherosclerotic mice to ischemia. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2002;22:995-1001.
- 193. Takaoka A, Nakae I, Mitsunami K, Yabe T, Morikawa S, Inubushi T, et al. Renal ischemia/reperfusion remotely improves myocardial energy metabolism during myocardial ischemia via adenosine receptors in rabbits: effects of "remote preconditioning". J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;33:556-64.

- 194. Singh D, Chopra K. Evidence of the role of angiotensin AT(1) receptors in remote renal preconditioning of myocardium. Methods Find Exp Clin Pharmacol 2004;26:117-22.
- 195. Schoemaker RG, van Heijningen CL. Bradykinin mediates cardiac preconditioning at a distance. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2000;278:H1571-H1576.
- 196. Liem DA, Verdouw PD, Ploeg H, Kazim S, Duncker DJ. Sites of action of adenosine in interorgan preconditioning of the heart. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2002;283:H29-H37.
- 197. Wolfrum S, Schneider K, Heidbreder M, Nienstedt J, Dominiak P, Dendorfer A. Remote preconditioning protects the heart by activating myocardial PKCepsilon-isoform. Cardiovasc Res 2002;55:583-9.
- 198. Verdouw PD, Gho BC, Koning MM, Schoemaker RG, Duncker DJ. Cardioprotection by ischemic and nonischemic myocardial stress and ischemia in remote organs. Implications for the concept of ischemic preconditioning. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1996;793:27-42.
- 199. Ates E, Genc E, Erkasap N, Erkasap S, Akman S, Firat P, et al. Renal protection by brief liver ischemia in rats. Transplantation 2002;74:1247-51.
- 200. Birnbaum Y, Hale SL, Kloner RA. Ischemic preconditioning at a distance: reduction of myocardial infarct size by partial reduction of blood supply combined with rapid stimulation of the gastrocnemius muscle in the rabbit. Circulation 1997;96:1641-6.
- 201. Kharbanda RK, Mortensen UM, White PA, Kristiansen SB, Schmidt MR, Hoschtitzky JA, et al. Transient limb ischemia induces remote ischemic preconditioning in vivo. Circulation 2002;106:2881-3.
- 202. Kharbanda RK, Li J, Konstantinov IE, Cheung MM, White PA, Frndova H, et al. Remote ischaemic preconditioning protects against cardiopulmonary bypass-induced tissue injury: a preclinical study. Heart 2006;92:1506-11.
- 203. Oxman T, Arad M, Klein R, Avazov N, Rabinowitz B. Limb ischemia preconditions the heart against reperfusion tachyarrhythmia. Am J Physiol 1997;273:H1707-H1712.
- 204. Konstantinov IE, Li J, Cheung MM, Shimizu M, Stokoe J, Kharbanda RK, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning of the recipient reduces myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury of the denervated donor heart via a Katp channel-dependent mechanism. Transplantation 2005;79:1691-5.
- 205. Gunaydin B, Cakici I, Soncul H, Kalaycioglu S, Cevik C, Sancak B, et al. Does remote organ ischaemia trigger cardiac preconditioning during coronary artery surgery? Pharmacol Res 2000;41:493-6.
- 206. Cheung MM, Kharbanda RK, Konstantinov IE, Shimizu M, Frndova H, Li J, et al. Randomized controlled trial of the effects of remote ischemic preconditioning on children undergoing cardiac surgery: first clinical application in humans. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006;47:2277-82.

207. Yılmaztepe M, Taylan G, Aktoz M, Hanefi Y. Gürlertop, et al. The impact of a single episode of remote ischemic preconditioning on myocardial injury after elective percutaneous coronary intervention. Advances in Interventional Cardiology 2017; 13, 1 (47)

208. Ladejobi A, Wayne M, et al. Association or remote ischaemic peri-conditioning with reduced incidence of heart failureafter PPCI.Cardiovascular Revascularisation Medicine.2017;18.

- 209. Zografos TA, Katritsis GD, Tsiafoutis I, Bourboulis N, Katsivas A, Katritsis DG. Effect of one-cycle remote ischemic preconditioning to reduce myocardial injury during percutaneous coronary intervention. Am J Cardiol 2014;113:2013-7.
- 210. Sloth AD, Schmidt MR, Munk K, Kharbanda RK, Redington AN, Schmidt M, et al. Improved longterm clinical outcomes in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction undergoing remote ischaemic conditioning as an adjunct to primary percutaneous coronary intervention. Eur Heart J 2014;35:168-75.
- 211. Liu Z, Wang YL, Xu D, Hua Q, Chu YY, Ji XM. Late Remote Ischemic Preconditioning Provides Benefit to Patients Undergoing Elective Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Cell Biochem Biophys 2014.
- 212. Manchurov V, Ryazankina N, Khmara T, Skrypnik D, Reztsov R, Vasilieva E, et al. Remote Ischemic Preconditioning and Endothelial Function in Patients with Acute Myocardial Infarction and Primary PCI. Am J Med 2014;127:670-3.
- 213. Davies WR, Brown AJ, Watson W, McCormick LM, West NE, Dutka DP, et al. Remote Ischemic Preconditioning Improves Outcome at 6 Years After Elective Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: The CRISP Stent Trial Long-term Follow-up. Circ Cardiovasc Interv 2013;6:246-51.
- 214. Ahmed RM, Mohamed EH, Ashraf M, Maithili S, Nabil F, Rami R, et al. Effect of remote ischemic preconditioning on serum troponin T level following elective percutaneous coronary intervention. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2013.
- Prasad A, Gossl M, Hoyt J, Lennon RJ, Polk L, Simari R, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning immediately before percutaneous coronary intervention does not impact myocardial necrosis, inflammatory response, and circulating endothelial progenitor cell counts: a single center randomized sham controlled trial. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2013;81:930-6.
- 216. Ghaemian A, Nouraei SM, Abdollahian F, Naghshvar F, Giussani DA, Nouraei SA. Remote ischemic preconditioning in percutaneous coronary revascularization: a double-blind randomized controlled clinical trial. Asian Cardiovasc Thorac Ann 2012;20:548-54.
- 217. Luo SJ, Zhou YJ, Shi DM, Ge HL, Wang JL, Liu RF. Remote ischemic preconditioning reduces myocardial injury in patients undergoing coronary stent implantation. Can J Cardiol 2013;29:1084-9.
- 218. Munk K, Andersen NH, Schmidt MR, Nielsen SS, Terkelsen CJ, Sloth E, et al. Remote Ischemic Conditioning in Patients With Myocardial Infarction Treated With Primary Angioplasty: Impact on Left Ventricular Function Assessed by Comprehensive Echocardiography and Gated Single-Photon Emission CT. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2010;3:656-62.
- 219. Rentoukas I, Giannopoulos G, Kaoukis A, Kossyvakis C, Raisakis K, Driva M, et al. Cardioprotective role of remote ischemic periconditioning in primary percutaneous coronary intervention: enhancement by opioid action. JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2010;3:49-55.

- 220. Iliodromitis EK, Kyrzopoulos S, Paraskevaidis IA, Kolocassides KG, Adamopoulos S, Karavolias G, et al. Increased C reactive protein and cardiac enzyme levels after coronary stent implantation. Is there protection by remote ischaemic preconditioning? Heart 2006;92:1821-6.
- 221. Min JJ, Bae JY, Kim TK, Kim JH, Hwang HY, Kim KH, et al. Pulmonary Protective Effects of Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning with Postconditioning in Patients undergoing Cardiac Surgery involving Cardiopulmonary Bypass: A substudy of the Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning with Postconditioning Outcome trial. Heart Lung Circ 2015.
- 222. Hausenloy DJ, Candilio L, Evans R, Ariti C, Jenkins DP, Kolvekar S, et al. Remote Ischemic Preconditioning and Outcomes of Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med 2015;373:1408-17.
- 223. Meybohm P, Bein B, Brosteanu O, Cremer J, Gruenewald M, Stoppe C, et al. A Multicenter Trial of Remote Ischemic Preconditioning for Heart Surgery. N Engl J Med 2015;373:1397-407.
- 224. Healy DA, Khan WA, Wong CS, Moloney MC, Grace PA, Coffey JC, et al. Remote preconditioning and major clinical complications following adult cardiovascular surgery: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol 2014.
- 225. Kottenberg E, Thielmann M, Kleinbongard P, Frey UH, Heine T, Jakob H, et al. Myocardial protection by remote ischaemic pre-conditioning is abolished in sulphonylurea-treated diabetics undergoing coronary revascularisation. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 2014;58:453-62.
- 226. Yang L, Wang G, Du Y, Ji B, Zheng Z. Remote ischemic preconditioning reduces cardiac troponin I release in cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 2014;28:682-9.
- D'Ascenzo F, Cavallero E, Moretti C, Omede P, Sciuto F, Rahman IA, et al. Remote ischaemic preconditioning in coronary artery bypass surgery: a meta-analysis. Heart 2012;98:1267-71.
- 228. Hong DM, Jeon Y, Lee CS, Kim HJ, Lee JM, Bahk JH, et al. Effects of remote ischemic preconditioning with postconditioning in patients undergoing off-pump coronary artery bypass surgery--randomized controlled trial. Circ J 2012;76:884-90.
- 229. Lucchinetti E, Bestmann L, Feng J, Freidank H, Clanachan AS, Finegan BA, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning applied during isoflurane inhalation provides no benefit to the myocardium of patients undergoing on-pump coronary artery bypass graft surgery: lack of synergy or evidence of antagonism in cardioprotection? Anesthesiology 2012;116:296-310.
- 230. Karuppasamy P, Chaubey S, Dew T, Musto R, Sherwood R, Desai J, et al. Remote intermittent ischemia before coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a strategy to reduce injury and inflammation? Basic Res Cardiol 2011;106:511-9.
- 231. Hong DM, Mint JJ, Kim JH, Sohn IS, Lim TW, Lim YJ, et al. The effect of remote ischaemic preconditioning on myocardial injury in patients undergoing off-pump coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Anaesth Intensive Care 2010;38:924-9.
- 232. Wagner R, Piler P, Bedanova H, Adamek P, Grodecka L, Freiberger T. Myocardial injury is decreased by late remote ischaemic preconditioning and aggravated by tramadol in

patients undergoing cardiac surgery: a randomised controlled trial. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg 2010;11:758-62.

- Ali N, Rizwi F, Iqbal A, Rashid A. Induced remote ischemic pre-conditioning on ischemiareperfusion injury in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass. J Coll Physicians Surg Pak 2010;20:427-31.
- 234. Thielmann M, Kottenberg E, Boengler K, Raffelsieper C, Neuhaeuser M, Peters J, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning reduces myocardial injury after coronary artery bypass surgery with crystalloid cardioplegic arrest. Basic Res Cardiol 2010;105:657-64.
- 235. Rahman IA, Mascaro JG, Steeds RP, Frenneaux MP, Nightingale P, Gosling P, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning in human coronary artery bypass surgery: from promise to disappointment? Circulation 2010;122:S53-S59.
- 236. Venugopal V, Hausenloy DJ, Ludman A, Di SC, Kolvekar S, Yap J, et al. Remote ischaemic preconditioning reduces myocardial injury in patients undergoing cardiac surgery with cold-blood cardioplegia: a randomised controlled trial. Heart 2009;95:1567-71.
- 237. Hausenloy DJ, Mwamure PK, Venugopal V, Harris J, Barnard M, Grundy E, et al. Effect of remote ischaemic preconditioning on myocardial injury in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2007;370:575-9.
- 238. Hausenloy DJ, Yellon DM. Remote ischaemic preconditioning: underlying mechanisms and clinical application. Cardiovasc Res 2008;79:377-86.
- 239. Heusch G, Schulz R. Remote preconditioning. J Mol Cell Cardiol 2002;34:1279-81.
- 240. Hausenloy DJ, Yellon DM. Preconditioning and postconditioning: underlying mechanisms and clinical application. Atherosclerosis 2009;204:334-41.
- 241. Heusch G, Boengler K, Schulz R. Cardioprotection: nitric oxide, protein kinases, and mitochondria. Circulation 2008;118:1915-9.
- 242. Hausenloy DJ, Yellon DM. Preconditioning and postconditioning: united at reperfusion. Pharmacol Ther 2007;116:173-91.
- 243. Nakano A, Cohen MV, Downey JM. Ischemic preconditioning: from basic mechanisms to clinical applications. Pharmacol Ther 2000;86:263-75.
- 244. Schmidt MR, Pryds K, Botker HE. Novel adjunctive treatments of myocardial infarction. World J Cardiol 2014;6:434-43.
- 245. Heusch G, Musiolik J, Kottenberg E, Peters J, Jakob H, Thielmann M. STAT5 activation and cardioprotection by remote ischemic preconditioning in humans: short communication. Circ Res 2012;110:111-5.
- 246. Shimizu M, Saxena P, Konstantinov IE, Cherepanov V, Cheung MM, Wearden P, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning decreases adhesion and selectively modifies functional responses of human neutrophils. J Surg Res 2010;158:155-61.

- 247. Konstantinov IE, Arab S, Kharbanda RK, Li J, Cheung MM, Cherepanov V, et al. The remote ischemic preconditioning stimulus modifies inflammatory gene expression in humans. Physiol Genomics 2004;19:143-50.
- 248. Pedersen CM, Cruden NL, Schmidt MR, Lau C, Botker HE, Kharbanda RK, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning prevents systemic platelet activation associated with ischemia-reperfusion injury in humans. J Thromb Haemost 2011;9:404-7.
- 249. Cohen MV, Walsh RS, Goto M, Downey JM. Hypoxia preconditions rabbit myocardium via adenosine and catecholamine release. J Mol Cell Cardiol 1995;27:1527-34.
- 250. Shiva S, Gladwin MT. Nitrite mediates cytoprotection after ischemia/reperfusion by modulating mitochondrial function. Basic Res Cardiol 2009;104:113-9.
- 251. Kharbanda RK, Peters M, Walton B, Kattenhorn M, Mullen M, Klein N, et al. Ischemic preconditioning prevents endothelial injury and systemic neutrophil activation during ischemia-reperfusion in humans in vivo. Circulation 2001;103:1624-30.
- 252. Laude K, Beauchamp P, Thuillez C, Richard V. Endothelial protective effects of preconditioning. Cardiovasc Res 2002;55:466-73.
- 253. Heusch G, Boengler K, Schulz R. Inhibition of mitochondrial permeability transition pore opening: the Holy Grail of cardioprotection. Basic Res Cardiol 2010;105:151-4.
- 254. Yang XM, Proctor JB, Cui L, Krieg T, Downey JM, Cohen MV. Multiple, brief coronary occlusions during early reperfusion protect rabbit hearts by targeting cell signaling pathways. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004;44:1103-10.
- 255. Hausenloy DJ, Tsang A, Mocanu MM, Yellon DM. Ischemic preconditioning protects by activating prosurvival kinases at reperfusion. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2005;288:H971-H976.
- 256. Tsang A, Hausenloy DJ, Mocanu MM, Yellon DM. Postconditioning: a form of "modified reperfusion" protects the myocardium by activating the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase-Akt pathway. Circ Res 2004;95:230-2.
- 257. Hausenloy DJ, Maddock HL, Baxter GF, Yellon DM. Inhibiting mitochondrial permeability transition pore opening: a new paradigm for myocardial preconditioning? Cardiovasc Res 2002;55:534-43.
- 258. Argaud L, Gateau-Roesch O, Raisky O, Loufouat J, Robert D, Ovize M. Postconditioning inhibits mitochondrial permeability transition. Circulation 2005;111:194-7.
- 259. Hausenloy DJ, Yellon DM. Remote ischaemic preconditioning: underlying mechanisms and clinical application. Cardiovasc Res 2008;79:377-86.
- 260. Kanoria S, Jalan R, Seifalian AM, Williams R, Davidson BR. Protocols and mechanisms for remote ischemic preconditioning: a novel method for reducing ischemia reperfusion injury. Transplantation 2007;84:445-58.
- 261. Lim SY, Yellon DM, Hausenloy DJ. The neural and humoral pathways in remote limb ischemic preconditioning. Basic Res Cardiol 2010;105:651-5.

- 262. Dickson EW, Lorbar M, Porcaro WA, Fenton RA, Reinhardt CP, Gysembergh A, et al. Rabbit heart can be "preconditioned" via transfer of coronary effluent. Am J Physiol 1999;277:H2451-H2457.
- 263. Kristiansen SB, Henning O, Kharbanda RK, Nielsen-Kudsk JE, Schmidt MR, Redington AN, et al. Remote preconditioning reduces ischemic injury in the explanted heart by a KATP channel-dependent mechanism. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2005;288:H1252-H1256.
- 264. Weinbrenner C, Nelles M, Herzog N, Sarvary L, Strasser RH. Remote preconditioning by infrarenal occlusion of the aorta protects the heart from infarction: a newly identified non-neuronal but PKC-dependent pathway. Cardiovasc Res 2002;55:590-601.
- 265. Patel HH, Moore J, Hsu AK, Gross GJ. Cardioprotection at a distance: mesenteric artery occlusion protects the myocardium via an opioid sensitive mechanism. J Mol Cell Cardiol 2002;34:1317-23.
- 266. Kerendi F, Kin H, Halkos ME, Jiang R, Zatta AJ, Zhao ZQ, et al. Remote postconditioning. Brief renal ischemia and reperfusion applied before coronary artery reperfusion reduces myocardial infarct size via endogenous activation of adenosine receptors. Basic Res Cardiol 2005;100:404-12.
- 267. Zhou Y, Fathali N, Lekic T, Ostrowski RP, Chen C, Martin RD, et al. Remote limb ischemic postconditioning protects against neonatal hypoxic-ischemic brain injury in rat pups by the opioid receptor/Akt pathway. Stroke 2011;42:439-44.
- 268. Diwan V, Kant R, Jaggi AS, Singh N, Singh D. Signal mechanism activated by erythropoietin preconditioning and remote renal preconditioning-induced cardioprotection. Mol Cell Biochem 2008;315:195-201.
- 269. Diwan V, Jaggi AS, Singh M, Singh N, Singh D. Possible involvement of erythropoietin in remote renal preconditioning-induced cardioprotection in rats. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 2008;51:126-30.
- 270. Hajrasouliha AR, Tavakoli S, Ghasemi M, Jabehdar-Maralani P, Sadeghipour H, Ebrahimi F, et al. Endogenous cannabinoids contribute to remote ischemic preconditioning via cannabinoid CB2 receptors in the rat heart. Eur J Pharmacol 2008;579:246-52.
- 271. Brzozowski T, Konturek PC, Konturek SJ, Pajdo R, Kwiecien S, Pawlik M, et al. Ischemic preconditioning of remote organs attenuates gastric ischemia-reperfusion injury through involvement of prostaglandins and sensory nerves. Eur J Pharmacol 2004;499:201-13.
- 272. Lim SY, Hausenloy DJ. Remote ischemic conditioning: from bench to bedside. Front Physiol 2012;3:27.
- 273. Serejo FC, Rodrigues LF, Jr., da Silva Tavares KC, de Carvalho AC, Nascimento JH. Cardioprotective properties of humoral factors released from rat hearts subject to ischemic preconditioning. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 2007;49:214-20.
- 274. Shimizu M, Tropak M, Diaz RJ, Suto F, Surendra H, Kuzmin E, et al. Transient limb ischaemia remotely preconditions through a humoral mechanism acting directly on the myocardium: evidence suggesting cross-species protection. Clin Sci (Lond) 2009;117:191-200.

- 275. Breivik L, Helgeland E, Aarnes EK, Mrdalj J, Jonassen AK. Remote postconditioning by humoral factors in effluent from ischemic preconditioned rat hearts is mediated via PI3K/Akt-dependent cell-survival signaling at reperfusion. Basic Res Cardiol 2011;106:135-45.
- 276. Tang Y, Han C, Wang X. Role of nitric oxide and prostaglandins in the potentiating effects of calcitonin gene-related peptide on lipopolysaccharide-induced interleukin-6 release from mouse peritoneal macrophages. Immunology 1999;96:171-5.
- 277. Xiao L, Lu R, Hu CP, Deng HW, Li YJ. Delayed cardioprotection by intestinal preconditioning is mediated by calcitonin gene-related peptide. Eur J Pharmacol 2001;427:131-5.
- 278. Ding YF, Zhang MM, He RR. Role of renal nerve in cardioprotection provided by renal ischemic preconditioning in anesthetized rabbits. Sheng Li Xue Bao 2001;53:7-12.
- 279. Dong JH, Liu YX, Ji ES, He RR. [Limb ischemic preconditioning reduces infarct size following myocardial ischemia-reperfusion in rats]. Sheng Li Xue Bao 2004;56:41-6.
- Saxena P, Newman MA, Shehatha JS, Redington AN, Konstantinov IE. Remote ischemic conditioning: evolution of the concept, mechanisms, and clinical application. J Card Surg 2010;25:127-34.
- 281. Konstantinov IE, Arab S, Kharbanda RK, Li J, Cheung MM, Cherepanov V, et al. The remote ischemic preconditioning stimulus modifies inflammatory gene expression in humans. Physiol Genomics 2004;19:143-50.
- 282. Linden MD, Whittaker P, Frelinger AL, III, Barnard MR, Michelson AD, Przyklenk K. Preconditioning ischemia attenuates molecular indices of platelet activation-aggregation. J Thromb Haemost 2006;4:2670-7.
- 283. Gross GJ, Auchampach JA. Blockade of ATP-sensitive potassium channels prevents myocardial preconditioning in dogs. Circ Res 1992;70:223-33.
- Rakhit RD, Edwards RJ, Marber MS. Nitric oxide, nitrates and ischaemic preconditioning. Cardiovasc Res 1999;43:621-7.
- 285. Weinbrenner C, Schulze F, Sarvary L, Strasser RH. Remote preconditioning by infrarenal aortic occlusion is operative via delta1-opioid receptors and free radicals in vivo in the rat heart. Cardiovasc Res 2004;61:591-9.
- Hausenloy DJ, Yellon DM. The mitochondrial permeability transition pore: its fundamental role in mediating cell death during ischaemia and reperfusion. J Mol Cell Cardiol 2003;35:339-41.
- 287. Cour M, Gomez L, Mewton N, Ovize M, Argaud L. Postconditioning: from the bench to bedside. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther 2011;16:117-30.
- 288. Veighey K, MacAllister RJ. Clinical applications of remote ischemic preconditioning. Cardiol Res Pract 2012;2012:620681.
- 289. Loukogeorgakis SP, Williams R, Panagiotidou AT, Kolvekar SK, Donald A, Cole TJ, et al. Transient limb ischemia induces remote preconditioning and remote postconditioning in humans by a K(ATP)-channel dependent mechanism. Circulation 2007;116:1386-95.

- 290. Lavi S, Lavi R. Conditioning of the heart: from pharmacological interventions to local and remote protection: possible implications for clinical practice. Int J Cardiol 2011;146:311-8.
- 291 Moses MA, Addison PD, Neligan PC, Ashrafpour H, Huang N, McAllister SE, et al. Inducing late phase of infarct protection in skeletal muscle by remote preconditioning: efficacy and mechanism. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 2005;289:R1609-R1617.
- 292. Zhao ZQ, Corvera JS, Halkos ME, Kerendi F, Wang NP, Guyton RA, et al. Inhibition of myocardial injury by ischemic postconditioning during reperfusion: comparison with ischemic preconditioning. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2003;285:H579-H588.
- Andreka G, Vertesaljai M, Szantho G, Font G, Piroth Z, Fontos G, et al. Remote ischaemic postconditioning protects the heart during acute myocardial infarction in pigs. Heart 2007;93:749-52.
- 294. Kin H, Zhao ZQ, Sun HY, Wang NP, Corvera JS, Halkos ME, et al. Postconditioning attenuates myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury by inhibiting events in the early minutes of reperfusion. Cardiovasc Res 2004;62:74-85.
- 295. Thibault H, Piot C, Staat P, Bontemps L, Sportouch C, Rioufol G, et al. Long-term benefit of postconditioning. Circulation 2008;117:1037-44.
- 296. Na HS, Kim YI, Yoon YW, Han HC, Nahm SH, Hong SK. Ventricular premature beat-driven intermittent restoration of coronary blood flow reduces the incidence of reperfusioninduced ventricular fibrillation in a cat model of regional ischemia. Am Heart J 1996;132:78-83.
- 297. Staat P, Rioufol G, Piot C, Cottin Y, Cung TT, L'Huillier I, et al. Postconditioning the human heart. Circulation 2005;112:2143-8.
- 298. Lonborg J, Kelbaek H, Vejlstrup N, Jorgensen E, Helqvist S, Saunamaki K, et al. Cardioprotective effects of ischemic postconditioning in patients treated with primary percutaneous coronary intervention, evaluated by magnetic resonance. Circ Cardiovasc Interv 2010;3:34-41.
- 299. Freixa X, Bellera N, Ortiz-Perez JT, Jimenez M, Pare C, Bosch X, et al. Ischaemic postconditioning revisited: lack of effects on infarct size following primary percutaneous coronary intervention. Eur Heart J 2012;33:103-12.
- 300. Hahn JY, Song YB, Kim EK, Yu CW, Bae JW, Chung WY, et al. Ischemic postconditioning during primary percutaneous coronary intervention: the effects of postconditioning on myocardial reperfusion in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction (POST) randomized trial. Circulation 2013;128:1889-96.
- 301. Hausenloy DJ, Yellon DM. Reperfusion injury salvage kinase signalling: taking a RISK for cardioprotection. Heart Fail Rev 2007;12:217-34.
- 302. Yang XM, Philipp S, Downey JM, Cohen MV. Postconditioning's protection is not dependent on circulating blood factors or cells but involves adenosine receptors and requires PI3-kinase and guanylyl cyclase activation. Basic Res Cardiol 2005;100:57-63.
- 303. Kadkhodaee M, Aryamanesh S, Faghihi M, Zahmatkesh M. Protection of rat renal vitamin E levels by ischemic-preconditioning. BMC Nephrol 2004;5:6.

- 304. Wever KE, Warle MC, Wagener FA, van der Hoorn JW, Masereeuw R, van der Vliet JA, et al. Remote ischaemic preconditioning by brief hind limb ischaemia protects against renal ischaemia-reperfusion injury: the role of adenosine. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2011;26:3108-17.
- 305. Li G, Chen S, Lu E, Luo W. Cardiac ischemic preconditioning improves lung preservation in valve replacement operations. Ann Thorac Surg 2001;71:631-5.
- 306. Lai IR, Chang KJ, Chen CF, Tsai HW. Transient limb ischemia induces remote preconditioning in liver among rats: the protective role of heme oxygenase-1. Transplantation 2006;81:1311-7.
- 307. Wang M, Shen J, Feng B, Gui L, Chen Q, Zhang B, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning promotes early liver cell proliferation in a rat model of small-for-size liver transplantation. J Surg Res 2013;179:e245-e253.
- 308. Abu-Amara M, Yang SY, Quaglia A, Rowley P, Tapuria N, Seifalian AM, et al. Effect of remote ischemic preconditioning on liver ischemia/reperfusion injury using a new mouse model. Liver Transpl 2011;17:70-82.
- 309. Damous LL, Silva SM, Simoes RS, Morello RJ, Carbonel AP, Simoes MJ, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning on neovascularization and follicle viability on ovary autotransplantation in rats. Transplant Proc 2008;40:861-4.
- 310. Dickson EW, Tubbs RJ, Porcaro WA, Lee WJ, Blehar DJ, Carraway RE, et al. Myocardial preconditioning factors evoke mesenteric ischemic tolerance via opioid receptors and K(ATP) channels. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2002;283:H22-H28.
- 311. Saeki I, Matsuura T, Hayashida M, Taguchi T. Ischemic preconditioning and remote ischemic preconditioning have protective effect against cold ischemia-reperfusion injury of rat small intestine. Pediatr Surg Int 2011;27:857-62.
- Oehmann C, Benz S, Drognitz O, Pisarski P, Hopt UT, Obermaier R. Remote preconditioning reduces microcirculatory disorders in pancreatic ischemia/reperfusion injury. Pancreas 2007;35:e45-e50.
- 313. Jin RL, Li WB, Li QJ, Zhang M, Xian XH, Sun XC, et al. The role of extracellular signal-regulated kinases in the neuroprotection of limb ischemic preconditioning. Neurosci Res 2006;55:65-73.
- 314. Hausenloy DJ, Baxter G, Bell R, Botker HE, Davidson SM, Downey J, et al. Translating novel strategies for cardioprotection: the Hatter Workshop Recommendations. Basic Res Cardiol 2010;105:677-86.
- 315. Schulman D, Latchman DS, Yellon DM. Effect of aging on the ability of preconditioning to protect rat hearts from ischemia-reperfusion injury. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2001;281:H1630-H1636.
- 316. Lee TM, Su SF, Chou TF, Lee YT, Tsai CH. Loss of preconditioning by attenuated activation of myocardial ATP-sensitive potassium channels in elderly patients undergoing coronary angioplasty. Circulation 2002;105:334-40.

- 317. Hassouna A, Loubani M, Matata BM, Fowler A, Standen NB, Galinanes M. Mitochondrial dysfunction as the cause of the failure to precondition the diabetic human myocardium. Cardiovasc Res 2006;69:450-8.
- 318. Ishihara M, Inoue I, Kawagoe T, Shimatani Y, Kurisu S, Nishioka K, et al. Diabetes mellitus prevents ischemic preconditioning in patients with a first acute anterior wall myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2001;38:1007-11.
- 319. Ishihara M, Inoue I, Kawagoe T, Shimatani Y, Kurisu S, Hata T, et al. Ischaemic preconditioning effect of prodromal angina pectoris is lost in patients with prior myocardial infarction. Heart 2006;92:973-4.
- 320. Bartling B, Friedrich I, Silber RE, Simm A. Ischemic preconditioning is not cardioprotective in senescent human myocardium. Ann Thorac Surg 2003;76:105-11.
- 321. Boengler K, Schulz R, Heusch G. Loss of cardioprotection with ageing. Cardiovasc Res 2009;83:247-61.
- 322. Takahashi T, Hiasa Y, Ohara Y, Miyazaki S, Mahara K, Ogura R, et al. Acute hyperglycaemia prevents the protective effect of pre-infarction angina on microvascular function after primary angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction. Heart 2008;94:1402-6.
- 323. Mocanu MM, Maddock HL, Baxter GF, Lawrence CL, Standen NB, Yellon DM. Glimepiride, a novel sulfonylurea, does not abolish myocardial protection afforded by either ischemic preconditioning or diazoxide. Circulation 2001;103:3111-6.
- 324. Tsang A, Hausenloy DJ, Mocanu MM, Carr RD, Yellon DM. Preconditioning the diabetic heart: the importance of Akt phosphorylation. Diabetes 2005;54:2360-4.
- 325. Nakamura S, Kimura M, Goto C, Noma K, Yoshizumi M, Chayama K, et al. Cigarette smoking abolishes ischemic preconditioning-induced augmentation of endothelium-dependent vasodilation. Hypertension 2009;53:674-81.
- 326. Przyklenk K, Maynard M, Darling CE, Whittaker P. Aging mouse hearts are refractory to infarct size reduction with post-conditioning. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;51:1393-8.
- 327. Szilvassy Z, Ferdinandy P, Szilvassy J, Nagy I, Karcsu S, Lonovics J, et al. The loss of pacing-induced preconditioning in atherosclerotic rabbits: role of hypercholesterolaemia. J Mol Cell Cardiol 1995;27:2559-69.
- 328. Kristiansen SB, Lofgren B, Stottrup NB, Khatir D, Nielsen-Kudsk JE, Nielsen TT, et al. Ischaemic preconditioning does not protect the heart in obese and lean animal models of type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia 2004;47:1716-21.
- 329. Zhao JL, Yang YJ, Cui CJ, You SJ, Gao RL. Pretreatment with simvastatin reduces myocardial noreflow by opening mitochondrial K(ATP) channel. Br J Pharmacol 2006;149:243-9.
- 330. McCullough PA, Adam A, Becker CR, Davidson C, Lameire N, Stacul F et al. Epidemiology and prognostic implications of contrastinduced nephropathy. Am J Cardiol 2006;98:5K–13K.
- 331. McCullough PA, Sandberg KR. Epidemiology of contrast-induced nephropathy. Rev Cardiovasc Med 2003;4 Suppl 5:S3-S9.

- 332. Morcos SK. Contrast nephrotoxicity and iso-osmolar contrast agents: implications of nephric. Clin Radiol 2004;59:297.
- 333. Solomon R, Deray G. How to prevent contrast-induced nephropathy and manage risk patients: practical recommendations. Kidney Int Suppl 2006:S51-S53.
- 334. Gleeson TG, Bulugahapitiya S. Contrast-induced nephropathy. AJR Am J Roentgenol 2004;183:1673–89.
- Ali T, Khan I, Simpson W, Prescott G, Townend J, Smith W et al. Incidence and outcomes in acute kidney injury: a comprehensive population-based study. J Am Soc Nephrol 2007;18:1292– 8.
- 336. Nash K, Hafeez A, Hou S. Hospital-acquired renal insufficiency. Am J Kidney Dis 2002;39:930-6.
- 337. Scheller B. How to protect from contrast media-induced nephropathy? Clin Res Cardiol 2007;96:125–9.
- 338. Rihal CS, Textor SC, Grill DE, Berger PB, Ting HH, Best PJ et al. Incidence and prognostic importance of acute renal failure after percutaneous coronary intervention. Circulation 2002;105:2259–64.
- 339. Gruberg L, Mehran R, Dangas G, Mintz GS, Waksman R, Kent KM et al. Acute renal failure requiring dialysis after percutaneous coronary interventions. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2001;52:409–16
- 340. Stacul F, Van der Molen AJ, Reimer P, Webb JA, Thomsen HS, Morcos SK et al. Contrast induced nephropathy: updated ESUR Contrast Media Safety Committee guidelines. Eur Radiol 2011;21:2527–41
- 341. Deray G, Baumelou B, Martinez F, Brillet G, Jacobs C. Renal vasoconstriction after low and high osmolar contrast agents in ischemic and non ischemic canine kidney. Clin Nephrol 1991;36:93–6.
- 342. Talner LB, Davidson AJ. Renal hemodynamic effects of contrast media. Invest Radiol 1968;3:310– 7. 40
- 343. Humes HD, Hunt DA, White MD. Direct toxic effect of the radiocontrast agent diatrizoate on renal proximal tubule cells. Am J Physiol 1987;252:F246–55
- 344. Arend LJ, Bakris GL, Burnett JC Jr, Megerian C, Spielman WS. Role for intrarenal adenosine in the renal hemodynamic response to contrast media. J Lab Clin Med 1987;110:406–11.
- 345. Weisberg LS, Kurnik PB, Kurnik BR. Radiocontrast-induced nephropathy in humans: role of renal vasoconstriction. Kidney Int 1992;41:1408–15.
- 346. Baars T, Kleinbongard P, Bose D, Konorza T, Mohlenkamp S, Hippler J et al. Saphenous vein aorto-coronary graft atherosclerosis in patients with chronic kidney disease: more plaque calcification and necrosis, but less vasoconstrictor potential. Basic Res Cardiol 2012;107:303.

- 347. Rosca MG, Mustata TG, Kinter MT, Ozdemir AM, Kern TS, Szweda LI et al. Glycation of mitochondrial proteins from diabetic rat kidney is associated with excess superoxide formation. Am J Physiol Renal Physiol 2005;289:F420–30
- 348. Parfrey PS, Griffiths SM, Barrett BJ, Paul MD, Genge M, Withers J et al. Contrast material-induced renal failure in patients with diabetes mellitus, renal insufficiency, or both. A prospective controlled study. N Engl J Med 1989;320:143–9. 13
 - 349. Schwab SJ, Hlatky MA, Pieper KS, Davidson CJ, Morris KG, Skelton TN et al. Contrast nephrotoxicity: a randomized controlled trial of a nonionic and an ionic radiographic contrast agent. N Engl J Med 1989;320:149–53
 - 350. Goldenberg I, Matetzky S. Nephropathy induced by contrast media: pathogenesis, risk factors and preventive strategies. CMAJ 2005;172:1461–71.
 - 351. Almen T. Visipaque–a step forward. A historical review. Acta Radiol Suppl 1995;399:2–18.
 - 352. Russo D, Minutolo R, Cianciaruso B, Memoli B, Conte G, De NL. Early effects of contrast media on renal hemodynamics and tubular function in chronic renal failure. J Am Soc Nephrol 1995;6:1451–8. 34
 - 353. Gupta R, Gurm HS, Bhatt DL, Chew DP, Ellis SG. Renal failure after percutaneous coronary intervention is associated with high mortality. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2005;64:442–8.
 - 354. Thomsen HS, Morcos SK, Barrett BJ. Contrast-induced nephropathy: the wheel has turned 360 degrees. Acta Radiol 2008;49:646–57.
 - 355. Seeliger E, Sendeski M, Rihal CS, Persson PB. Contrast-induced kidney injury: mechanisms, risk factors, and prevention. Eur Heart J 2012;33:2007–15
 - 356. Heyman SN, Reichman J, Brezis M. Pathophysiology of radiocontrast nephropathy: a role for medullary hypoxia. Invest Radiol 1999;34:685–91.
 - 357. Evenepoel P. Acute toxic renal failure. Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol 2004;18:37–52.
 - 358. Wickenbrock I, Perings C, Maagh P, Quack I, van BM, Prull MW et al. Contrast medium induced nephropathy in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention for acute coronary syndrome: differences in STEMI and NSTEMI. Clin Res Cardiol 2009;98:765–72.
 - 359. Hoste EA, Clermont G, Kersten A, Venkataraman R, Angus DC, De BD et al. RIFLE criteria for acute kidney injury are associated with hospital mortality in critically ill patients: a cohort analysis. Crit Care 2006;10:R73.
 - 360. Mehta RL, Kellum JA, Shah SV, Molitoris BA, Ronco C, Warnock DG et al. Acute kidney injury network: report of an initiative to improve outcomes in acute kidney injury. Crit Care 2007;11:R31.
 - 361. McCullough P. Outcomes of contrast-induced nephropathy: experience in patients undergoing cardiovascular intervention. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2006;67:335–43.

- 362. Haase M, Bellomo R, Devarajan P, Schlattmann P, Haase-Fielitz A. Accuracy of neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin (NGAL) in diagnosis and prognosis in acute kidney injury: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Kidney Dis 2009;54:1012-24.
- Heller F, Frischmann S, Grunbaum M, Zidek W, Westhoff TH. Urinary calprotectin and the distinction between prerenal and intrinsic acute kidney injury. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 2011;6:2347–55.
- 364. Kane GC, Doyle BJ, Lerman A, Barsness GW, Best PJ, Rihal CS. Ultra-low contrast volumes reduce rates of contrast-induced nephropathy in patients with chronic kidney disease undergoing coronary angiography. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;51:89–90.
- 365. Erley CM. Does hydration prevent radiocontrast-induced acute renal failure? Nephrol Dial Transplant 1999;14:1064–6. 64 Hafiz AM, Jan MF, Mori N, Shaikh F, Wallach J, Bajwa T et al. Prevention of contrast-induced acute kidney injury in patients with stable chronic renal disease undergoing elective percutaneous coronary and peripheral interventions: randomized comparison of two preventive strategies. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2012;79:929–37.
- 366. Meier P, Ko DT, Tamura A, Tamhane U, Gurm HS. Sodium bicarbonate-based hydration prevents contrast-induced nephropathy: a meta-analysis. BMC Med 2009;7:23.
- 367. Hafiz AM, Jan MF, Mori N, Shaikh F, Wallach J, Bajwa T et al. Prevention of contrast-induced acute kidney injury in patients with stable chronic renal disease undergoing elective percutaneous coronary and peripheral interventions: randomized comparison of two preventive strategies. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2012;79:929–37.
- 368. Mueller C, Buerkle G, Buettner HJ, Petersen J, Perruchoud AP, Eriksson U et al. Prevention of contrast media-associated nephropathy: randomized comparison of 2 hydration regimens in 1620 patients undergoing coronary angioplasty. Arch Intern Med 2002;162:329–36.
- 369. Katholi RE, Woods WT Jr, Taylor GJ, Deitrick CL, Womack KA, Katholi CR et al. Oxygen free radicals and contrast nephropathy. Am J Kidney Dis 1998;32:64–71.
- Atkins JL. Effect of sodium bicarbonate preloading on ischemic renal failure. Nephron 1986;44:70–4.
- 371. Adolph E, Holdt-Lehmann B, Chatterjee T, Paschka S, Prott A, Schneider H et al. Renal insufficiency following radiocontrast exposure trial (REINFORCE): a randomized comparison of sodium bicarbonate versus sodium chloride hydration for the prevention of contrast-induced nephropathy. Coron Artery Dis 2008;19:413–9.
- 372. Roger Rear,1 Robert M Bell,1 Derek J Hausenloy.Contrast-induced nephropathy following angiography and cardiac interventions .Heart 2016;102.638-648
- 373. Bachorzewska-Gajewska H, Małyszko J, Sitniewska E, Małyszko JS, Dobrzycki S. Neutrophilgelatinase-associated lipocalin and renal function after percutaneous coronary interventions. Am J Nephrol. 2006;26:287–92
 - 374. Walsh SR, Boyle JR, Tang TY, Sadat U, Cooper DG, Lapsley M et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning for renal and cardiac protection during endovascular aneurysm repair: a randomized controlled trial. J Endovasc Ther 2009;16:680–9.

375. Ali ZA, Callaghan CJ, Lim E, Ali AA, Nouraei SA, Akthar AM, et al. Remote ischemic preconditioning reduces myocardial and renal injury after elective abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: a randomized controlled trial. Circulation 2007;116:I98-105.

376. Deftereos S, Giannopoulos G, Tzalamouras V, Raisakis K, et al. Renoprotective effect of remote ischemic post-conditioning by intermittent balloon inflations in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;61:1949–1955.

- 377. Hiraoka M, Fan Z. Activation of ATP-sensitive outward K+ current by nicorandil (2nicotinamidoethyl nitrate) in isolated ventricular myocytes. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1989;250:278-85.
- 378. Maddock HL, Siedlecka SM, Yellon DM. Myocardial protection from either ischaemic preconditioning or nicorandil is not blocked by gliclazide. Cardiovasc Drugs Ther 2004;18:113-9.
- 379. Giannitsis E, Kurz K, Hallermayer K, Jarausch J, Jaffe AS, Katus HA. Analytical validation of a high-sensitivity cardiac troponin T assay. Clin Chem 2010;56:254-61.
- 380. Schiffl H, Lang SM. Update on biomarkers of acute kidney injury: moving closer to clinical impact? Mol Diagn Ther 2012;16:199-207.
- 381. Verhaert D, Thavendiranathan P, Giri S, Mihai G, Rajagopalan S, Simonetti OP, et al. Direct T2 quantification of myocardial edema in acute ischemic injury. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2011;4:269-78.
- 382. Patti G, Ricottini E, Nusca A, Colonna G, Pasceri V, D'Ambrosio A, et al. Short-Term, High-Dose Atorvastatin Pretreatment to Prevent Contrast-Induced Nephropathy in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (from the ARMYDA-CIN [Atorvastatin for Reduction of MYocardial Damage during Angioplasty-Contrast-Induced Nephropathy] Trial. Am J Cardiol 2011.
- 383. Barnathan ES, Schwartz JS, Taylor L, Laskey WK, Kleaveland JP, Kussmaul WG, et al. Aspirin and dipyridamole in the prevention of acute coronary thrombosis complicating coronary angioplasty. Circulation 1987;76:125-34.
- 384. Chew DP, Bhatt DL, Robbins MA, Mukherjee D, Roffi M, Schneider JP, et al. Effect of clopidogrel added to aspirin before percutaneous coronary intervention on the risk associated with C-reactive protein. Am J Cardiol 2001;88:672-4.
- 385. Mehta SR, Yusuf S, Peters RJ, Bertrand ME, Lewis BS, Natarajan MK, et al. Effects of pretreatment with clopidogrel and aspirin followed by long-term therapy in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: the PCI-CURE study. Lancet 2001;358:527-33.
- 386. Pasceri V, Patti G, Nusca A, Pristipino C, Richichi G, Di SG. Randomized trial of atorvastatin for reduction of myocardial damage during coronary intervention: results from the ARMYDA (Atorvastatin for Reduction of MYocardial Damage during Angioplasty) study. Circulation 2004;110:674-8.

- 387. Mulukutla SR, Marroquin OC, Smith C, Varghese R, Anderson WD, Lee JS, et al. Effect of statin therapy prior to elective percutaneous coronary intervention on frequency of periprocedural myocardial injury. Am J Cardiol 2004;94:1363-6.
- 388. Sommers HM, Jennings RB. Ventricular fibrillation and myocardial necrosis after transient ischemia. Effect of treatment with oxygen, procainamide, reserpine, and propranolol. Arch Intern Med 1972;129:780-9.
- 389. Reimer KA, Rasmussen MM, Jennings RB. Reduction by propranolol of myocardial necrosis following temporary coronary artery occlusion in dogs. Circ Res 1973;33:353-63.
- 390. Ibanez B, Macaya C, Sanchez-Brunete V, Pizarro G, Fernandez-Friera L, Mateos A, et al. Effect of early metoprolol on infarct size in ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction patients undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention: the Effect of Metoprolol in Cardioprotection During an Acute Myocardial Infarction (METOCARD-CNIC) trial. Circulation 2013;128:1495-503.
- 391. Park H, Otani H, Noda T, Sato D, Okazaki T, Ueyama T, et al. Intracoronary followed by intravenous administration of the short-acting beta-blocker landiolol prevents myocardial injury in the face of elective percutaneous coronary intervention. Int J Cardiol 2012.
- 392. Hammerman H, O'Boyle JE, Cohen C, Kloner RA, Parisi AF. Dissociation between two-dimensional echocardiographic left ventricular wall motion and myocardial salvage in early experimental acute myocardial infarction in dogs. Am J Cardiol 1984;54:875-9.
- 393. Gori T, Di SG, Dragoni S, Lisi M, Leone MC, Forconi S, et al. The mechanism of nitrate-induced preconditioning. Clin Hemorheol Microcirc 2008;39:191-6.
- 394. Ishii H, Ichimiya S, Kanashiro M, Amano T, Imai K, Murohara T, et al. Impact of a single intravenous administration of nicorandil before reperfusion in patients with ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction. Circulation 2005;112:1284-8.
- 395. Hausenloy DJ, Wynne AM, Mocanu MM, Yellon DM. Glimepiride treatment facilitates ischemic preconditioning in the diabetic heart. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther 2013;18:263-9.
- 396. Bhamra GS, Hausenloy DJ, Davidson SM, Carr RD, Paiva M, Wynne AM, et al. Metformin protects the ischemic heart by the Akt-mediated inhibition of mitochondrial permeability transition pore opening. Basic Res Cardiol 2008;103:274-84.
- 397. Morris SD, Yellon DM. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors potentiate preconditioning through bradykinin B2 receptor activation in human heart. J Am Coll Cardiol 1997;29:1599-606.
- 398. Sousa JE, Costa MA, Abizaid A, Abizaid AS, Feres F, Pinto IM, et al. Lack of neointimal proliferation after implantation of sirolimus-coated stents in human coronary arteries: a quantitative coronary angiography and three-dimensional intravascular ultrasound study. Circulation 2001;103:192-5.
- 399. Moses JW, Leon MB, Popma JJ, Fitzgerald PJ, Holmes DR, O'Shaughnessy C, et al. Sirolimuseluting stents versus standard stents in patients with stenosis in a native coronary artery. N Engl J Med 2003;349:1315-23.

- 400 Hoole SP, Heck PM, Sharples L, Dutka DP, West NE. Coronary stent length predicts PCI-induced cardiac myonecrosis. Coron Artery Dis 2010;21:312-7.
- 401. Olafsson B, Forman MB, Puett DW, Pou A, Cates CU, Friesinger GC, et al. Reduction of reperfusion injury in the canine preparation by intracoronary adenosine: importance of the endothelium and the no-reflow phenomenon. Circulation 1987;76:1135-45.
- 402. Thornton JD, Liu GS, Olsson RA, Downey JM. Intravenous pretreatment with A1-selective adenosine analogues protects the heart against infarction. Circulation 1992;85:659-65.
- 403. Marzilli M, Orsini E, Marraccini P, Testa R. Beneficial effects of intracoronary adenosine as an adjunct to primary angioplasty in acute myocardial infarction. Circulation 2000;101:2154-9.
- 404. Mahaffey KW, Puma JA, Barbagelata NA, DiCarli MF, Leesar MA, Browne KF, et al. Adenosine as an adjunct to thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: results of a multicenter, randomized, placebo-controlled trial: the Acute Myocardial Infarction STudy of ADenosine (AMISTAD) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;34:1711-20.
- 405. Lim SY, Bae EH, Jeong MH, Kang DG, Lee YS, Kim KH, et al. Effect of combined intracoronary adenosine and nicorandil on no-reflow phenomenon during percutaneous coronary intervention. Circ J 2004;68:928-32.
- 406. Desmet WJ, Dens J, Coussement P, Van de Werf F. Does adenosine prevent myocardial micronecrosis following percutaneous coronary intervention? The ADELINE pilot trial. ADEnosine Limit myocardial Necrosis. Heart 2002;88:293-5.
- 407. Bonz AW, Lengenfelder B, Strotmann J, Held S, Turschner O, Harre K, et al. Effect of additional temporary glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibition on troponin release in elective percutaneous coronary interventions after pretreatment with aspirin and clopidogrel (TOPSTAR trial). J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;40:662-8.
- 408. Takagi H, Umemoto T. Percutaneous coronary intervention versus medical therapy for stable coronary artery disease: meta-regression analysis of mortality and morbidity against stent use. Int J Cardiol 2011;150:90-2.
- 409. Carrasco-Chinchilla F, Munoz-Garcia AJ, Dominguez-Franco A, Millan-Vazquez G, Guerrero-Molina A, Ortiz-Garcia C, et al. Remote ischaemic postconditioning: does it protect against ischaemic damage in percutaneous coronary revascularisation? Randomised placebo-controlled clinical trial. Heart 2013;99:1431-7.
- 410. Cuculi F, Lim CC, Banning AP. Periprocedural myocardial injury during elective percutaneous coronary intervention: is it important and how can it be prevented? Heart 2010;96:736-40.
- 411. Prasad A, Herrmann J. Myocardial infarction due to percutaneous coronary intervention. N Engl J Med 2011;364:453-64.
- 412. Kini A, Marmur JD, Kini S, Dangas G, Cocke TP, Wallenstein S, et al. Creatine kinase-MB elevation after coronary intervention correlates with diffuse atherosclerosis, and low-to-medium level elevation has a benign clinical course: implications for early discharge after coronary intervention. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;34:663-71.

- 413. Ioannidis JP, Karvouni E, Katritsis DG. Mortality risk conferred by small elevations of creatine kinase-MB isoenzyme after percutaneous coronary intervention. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;42:1406-11.
- 414. Hausenloy DJ, Erik BH, Condorelli G, Ferdinandy P, Garcia-Dorado D, Heusch G, et al. Translating cardioprotection for patient benefit: position paper from the Working Group of Cellular Biology of the Heart of the European Society of Cardiology. Cardiovasc Res 2013;98:7-27.
- 415. Luo SJ, Zhou YJ, Shi DM, Ge HL, Wang JL, Liu RF. Remote ischemic preconditioning reduces myocardial injury in patients undergoing coronary stent implantation. Can J Cardiol 2013;29:1084-9.
- 416. Le PS, Bejan-Angoulvant T, Angoulvant D, Prunier F. Remote ischemic conditioning and cardioprotection: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Basic Res Cardiol 2015;110:11.
- 417. Kottenberg E, Musiolik J, Thielmann M, Jakob H, Peters J, Heusch G. Interference of propofol with signal transducer and activator of transcription 5 activation and cardioprotection by remote ischemic preconditioning during coronary artery bypass grafting. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2014;147:376-82.
- 418. Zaugg M, Lucchinetti E. Remote Ischemic Preconditioning in Cardiac Surgery--Ineffective and Risky? N Engl J Med 2015;373:1470-2.
- 419. Sivaraman V, Hausenloy DJ, Wynne AM, Yellon DM. Preconditioning the diabetic human myocardium. J Cell Mol Med 2010;14:1740-6.
- 420. Heusch G, Botker HE, Przyklenk K, Redington A, Yellon D. Remote ischemic conditioning. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65:177-95.
- 421. Przyklenk K, Maynard M, Greiner DL, Whittaker P. Cardioprotection with postconditioning: loss of efficacy in murine models of type-2 and type-1 diabetes. Antioxid Redox Signal 2011;14:781-90.
- 422. Ferdinandy P, Hausenloy D, Heusch G, Baxter G, Schulz R. Interaction of Risk Factors, Comorbidities, and Comedications with Ischemia/Reperfusion Injury and Cardioprotection by Preconditioning, Postconditioning, and Remote Conditioning. In: 66 ed, 2014:1142-74.

423. Ma LL, Kong FJ, Guo JJ, et al. Hypercholesterolemia abrogates remote ischemic preconditioning-induced cardioprotection: Role of reperfusion injury salvage kinase signal . Shock. 2017;47 (3): 363-369

424. Kleinbongard P, Heusch G. Extracellular signalling molecules in the ischaemic/reperfused heart - druggable and translatable for cardioprotection? Br J Pharmacol. 2015;172(8):2010-2025

425. Prunier F, Angoulvant D, Saint EC, Vermes E, Gilard M, Piot C, et al. The RIPOST-MI study, assessing remote ischemic perconditioning alone or in combination with local ischemic postconditioning in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. Basic Res Cardiol 2014;109:400. 426. Ferdinandy P, Schulz R, Baxter GF. Interaction of cardiovascular risk factors with myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury, preconditioning, and postconditioning. Pharmacol Rev 2007;59:418-58.

427. van dM, I, Riksen N, Seeger JP, Schreuder TH, Borm GF, Eijsvogels TM, et al. Aging attenuates the protective effect of ischemic preconditioning against endothelial ischemia-reperfusion injury in humans. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2013;304:H1727-H1732.

- 428. Ostadal B, Netuka I, Maly J, Besik J, Ostadalova I. Gender differences in cardiac ischemic injury and protection--experimental aspects. Exp Biol Med (Maywood) 2009;234:1011-9.
- 429. Canali E, Masci P, Bogaert J, Bucciarelli DC, Francone M, McAlindon E, et al. Impact of gender differences on myocardial salvage and post-ischaemic left ventricular remodelling after primary coronary angioplasty: new insights from cardiovascular magnetic resonance. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging 2012;13:948-53.
- 430. Hunter JC, Korzick DH. Age- and sex-dependent alterations in protein kinase C (PKC) and extracellular regulated kinase 1/2 (ERK1/2) in rat myocardium. Mech Ageing Dev 2005;126:535-50.
- 431. Osipov RM, Bianchi C, Feng J, Clements RT, Liu Y, et al. Effect of hypercholesterolemia on myocardial necrosis and apoptosis in the setting of ischemia-reperfusion.Circulation. 2009 Sep 15;120

432. Yadav HN, Singh M, Sharma PL.preconditioning in hyperlipidaemic rat heart.Eur J Pharmacol. 2010 Sep 15;643 :78-83.

- 433. Görbe A, Varga ZV, Kupai K, Bencsik P, Kocsis GF, Csont T, et al. Cholesterol diet leads to attenuation of ischemic preconditioning-induced cardiac protection: the role of connexin 43.Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol. 2011 May;300(5):H1907-13.
- 434. Andres E, Cordero A, Magan P, Alegria E, Leon M, Luengo E, et al. Long-term mortality and hospital readmission after acute myocardial infarction: an eight-year follow-up study. Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed) 2012;65:414-20.
- 435. Przyklenk K. Efficacy of cardioprotective 'conditioning' strategies in aging and diabetic cohorts: the co-morbidity conundrum. Drugs Aging 2011;28:331-43.

436. Bell RM, Yellon DM. Atorvastatin, administered at the onset of reperfusion, and independent of lipid lowering, protects the myocardium by up-regulating a pro-survival pathway.J Am Coll Cardiol. 2003 Feb 5;41(3):508-15

437. Cattaneo M, Schulz R, Nylander S. Adenosine-mediated effects of ticagrelor: evidence and potential clinical relevance. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014. 63:2503–2509.

438. Yang XM, Liu Y, Cui L, Yang X, Liu Y, Tandon N, Kambayashi J, Downey JM, Cohen MV (2013) Platelet P2Y(1)(2) blockers confer direct postconditioning-like protection in reperfused rabbit hearts. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther 18:251–262. doi:10.1177/1074248412467692

- 439. Chan AW, Bhatt DL, Chew DP, Quinn MJ, Moliterno DJ, Topol EJ, et al. Early and sustained survival benefit associated with statin therapy at the time of percutaneous coronary intervention. Circulation 2002;105:691-6.
- 440. Paraskevaidis IA, Iliodromitis EK, Ikonomidis I, et al. The effect of acute administration of statins on coronary microcirculation during the pre-revascularization period in patients with myocardial infraction. Atherosclerosis. 2012;223(1): 184-189
- 441. Zhou C, Liu Y, Yao Y, Zhou S, Fang N, Wang W, et al. beta-blockers and volatile anesthetics may attenuate cardioprotection by remote preconditioning in adult cardiac surgery: a metaanalysis of 15 randomized trials. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 2013;27:305-11.

442. Kleinbongard P, Heusch G. Extracellular signalling molecules in the ischaemic/reperfused heart druggable and translatable for cardioprotection? Br J Pharmacol 2015;172(8):2010-2025

443. Jaberansari MT¹, Baxter GF, Muller CA, Latouf SE, Röth E, Opie LH, Yellon DM.Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition enhances a subthreshold stimulus to elicit delayed preconditioning in pig myocardium.

444. Leesar MA, Stoddard MF, Dawn B, Jasti VG, Masden R, Bolli R. Delayed preconditioningmimetic action of nitroglycerin in patients undergoing coronary angioplasty. Circulation. 2001;103:2935– 2941

445. Kleinbongard P, Thielmann M, Jakob H, Peters J, Heusch G, Kottenberg E. Nitroglycerin does not interfere with protection by remote Ischemic preconditioning in patients with surgical coronary revascularization under isoflurane anesthesia. Cardiovasc Drugs Ther. 2013;27(4):359-361.

446. Candilio L, Malik A, Ariti C, etal. Effect of remote ischaemic preconditioning on clinical outcomes in patients undergoing cardiac bypass surgery: a randomised controlled clinical trial. Heart. 2015;101:185–192

447. Pagliaro P, Gattullo D, Penna C.Nitroglycerine and sodium trioxodinitrate: from the discovery to the preconditioning effect. J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown). 2013 Oct;14(10):698-704.

448. Laskey WK. Brief repetitive balloon occlusions enhance reperfusion during percutaneous coronary intervention for acute myocardial infarction: a pilot study. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2005;65:361-7.

449. Deutsch E, Berger M, Kussmaul WG, et al. Adaptation to ischemia during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Clinical, hemodynamic and metabolic features. Circulation 1990;82:2044–50

450. Heusch G, Rassaf T. Time to give op on cardioprotection? A critical appraisal of clinical studies on ischemic pre-, post-, and remote conditioning. Circ Res. 2016;119(5):676-695 451. Healy D, Prunier F. Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning and Confounders of Cardioprotection. Cardiology 2016;133:125-7. 452. Przyklenk K. Ischaemic conditioning: pitfalls on the path to clinical translation. Br J Pharmacol 2015;172:1961-73.

453. Thielmann M, Kottenberg E, Kleinbongard P, Wendt D, Gedik N, Pasa S, et al. Cardioprotective and prognostic effects of remote ischaemic preconditioning in patients undergoing coronary

artery bypass surgery: a single-centre randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. Lancet 2013;382:597-604.

454. Le PS, Prunier F. Remote ischemic conditioning: Current clinical perspectives. J Cardiol 2015;66:91-6.

455. Hamarneh A, Sivaraman V, Bulluck H, et al. The Effect of Remote Ischemic Conditioning and Glyceryl Trinitrate on Perioperative Myocardial Injury in Cardiac Bypass Surgery Patients: Rationale and Design of the ERIC-GTN Study. Clin Cardiol. 2015;38(11):641-646

456. Pryds K, Terkelsen CJ, Sloth AD; et al. CONDI Investigators. Remote ischaemic conditioning and healthcare system delay in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. Heart. 2016 Jul 1;102(13)

.